BMJ Open

BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or payper-view fees (http://bmjopen.bmj.com).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email editorial.bmjopen@bmj.com

BMJ Open

Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Post-Stroke Based on Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER): Study Protocol of a randomized Controlled Trial

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-015983
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	16-Jan-2017
Complete List of Authors:	CHEN, Huiling; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University,; Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Guo, Xu; School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China ZHAO, Meidan; TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine Xia, Qing; College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Bo, Chen Zhao, Tieniu; School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Cao, Hongbo; Tianjin institute of clinical evaluation, Gao, Wenyuan; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China, School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University
Primary Subject Heading :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Research methods
Keywords:	COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Stroke medicine < INTERNAL MEDICINE, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

1 2	1	Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke
3 4	2	Based on Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER): Study Protocol of a
5 6 7	3	Randomized Controlled Trial
8 9	4	Huiling Chen ^{1,2} , Xu Guo ³ , Meidan Zhao ⁴ , Qing Xia ⁴ , Bo Chen ⁴ , Tieniu Zhao ⁵ , Hongbo Cao ⁶ , Wenyuan Gao ¹ *
10 11 12	5	1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072,
13 14	6	China
15 16 17	7	2 School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,
18 19	8	Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China
20 21 22	9	3School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,
23 24	10	Tianjin 300193, China
25 26 27	11	4 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai
28 29	12	District, Tianjin 300193, China
30 31 32	13	5 School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,
33 34 35	14	Tianjin 300193, China
36 37	15	6 Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai
38 39 40	16	District, Tianjin 300193, China
40 41 42	17	* Correspondence: Wenyuan Gao, E-mail: pharmgao@tju.edu.cn
43 44 45	18	
46 47	19	Huiling Chen, E-mail: chen.huiling@163.com; XuGuo, E-mail: 22822465@qq.com
48 49 50	20	Meidan Zhao, E-mail: 839846046@qq.com; Qing Xia, E-mail: 545927149@qq.com
51 52	21	Bo Chen, E-mail: tjutcmchenbo@163.com; Tieniu Zhao, E-mail: 2798954766@qq.com
53 54 55	22	Hongbo Cao, E-mail: caohongboebm@foxmail.com
56 57	23	
58 59 60		1

Introduction: The main symptoms in stroke convalescent period include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. In China, a great number of patients in stroke convalescent period prefer to take Chinese patent medicines (CPM) to relieve the above symptoms, among which Naoxuekang capsule (NXG), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesetong capsule (XST) are frequently used. However, as the instructions of these three CPMs indicate similar functions based on the syndrome theory, it is hard to decide which one is the best choice for certain symptoms mentioned above. This study aims to find a new method including for uses related to distinguish which CPM is the best choice for certain symptoms mentioned above, and finally establishes a effective method to differentiate the CPMs with similar effects from the perspective of relieving patients symptoms. Methods/ Design: The study is based on the theory of comparative effectiveness research (CER). Three patients groups with 120 people for each one will be recruited according to one of their urgent symptoms from hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. Each group will be randomly and equally divided into 4 small groups, which respectively have treatment with NXG, XNST, XST and no CPM. The treatment will last for 30 days, and follow up 30 days. The outcome measurement is based on the patient-centered evaluation theory. The Delphi techniques will be used to assign weight to the index value of NIHSS scale and WHOOOL-BREF scale. The weighted index value will be computed as the final measurement index of the outcome, which is named Comprehensive recovery index of stroke rehabilitation (CRST) in this study. **Discussion:** This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms and establishes an effective evaluation method which fits Chinese patent medicines' effectiveness in synthetic regulation. This study will differentiate the effectiveness of NXG, XNST and XST from the perspective of relieving patients' symptoms. This study provides a methodological foundation for the effective evaluation of other CPMs or treatment plans. Meanwhile, it also explores the usage of CER in TCM.

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

- 1 Trial registration: This trial was registered with the Chinese Clinical Trial Registry
- 2 (ChiCTR-IOR-17010397). The date of registration was 11st Jan, 2017.
- **Keywords:** Stroke, Chinese Patent Medicine, Comparative Effectiveness Research

4 Strengths and limitations of this study

- A multi centric, prospective and randomized controlled trial.
- This study explores the usage of CER in TCM.
- This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.
 - The evaluation of a patient's recovery involves both quality of life and clinical indexes.
 - Using Delphi techniques to assign weight to the scale indexes.
- The sample size is not large enough due to funding constraints (n=360, each group=30).

Background

- The annual incident of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke
- increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them
- suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from
- various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously
- affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].
- 17 For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a
- 18 significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase
- and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke
- are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke.
- 21 Naoxuekang capsule (NXG) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd.
- 22 Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [7] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd, and
- 23 Xuesetong capsule (XST) [8] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd.

by copyright, including for uses related

mining, AI training

ttp://bm/open.bm/.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

NXG, XNST and XST are three CPMs that have similar instructions and are frequently utilized in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well

as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with

4 high blood pressure.

5 Besides, owing to CPM interpreting illness from syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well

educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out

reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to

8 give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

The application feasibility of comparative effectiveness research in the evaluation of CPM

The concept of comparative effectiveness research (CER) was initiated in the 1990s by Mark Boutin, the
deputy executive president and chief operating officer of the US National Health Council [9]. The Agency
for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defined comparative effectiveness research as: "Comparative
effectiveness research is designed to inform health-care decisions by providing evidence on the effectiveness,
benefits, and harms of different treatment options" [10]. The evidence was generated from research studies

that compare drugs, medical devices, tests, surgeries, or ways to deliver health care [11].

CER was introduced into TCM research at the sixth annual meeting of the International Society of Complementary Medicine Research by Claudia M Witt (Institute of Social Medicine, Epidemiology and Health Economics, Charité University Medical Center, Berlin, Germany) in May 2011 [13]. The outcome of

In the following years, CER was introduced into the field of clinical research in a number of countries [12].

comparative effectiveness research focuses on the problems that patients care and want to solve mostly [14].

It is more patient-oriented, which means it respects the patients' will, cares about both the quality of lives

and psychological function, as well as fitting the TCM clinical practice and showing the validity of the

23 results.

 Protected by copyright,

including for uses re

- 1 CER is concerned with answering questions regarding effectiveness rather than efficacy of interventions,
- which has implications for the usefulness of various study designs. Non-randomized or observational studies,
- 3 rather than randomized controlled trials (RCTs), may answer effectiveness questions better, even though
- 4 well-known threats to validity exist for the former [15].

5 Effectiveness evaluation based on patient-oriented

- 6 Patients in stroke convalescent period suffer not only from various clinical symptoms but also the decline of
- 7 the ability of daily activities and the quality of life. According to the study, the evaluation of a patient's
- 8 recovery should involve both quality of life, including mental state, physical condition, psychological
- 9 condition and social environment, and clinical indexes.
- 10 Quality of life: According to WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state,
- psychological state and physical state, etc. [16-17]. Clinical indexes: The physiological indexes which show
- the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated by National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale
- 13 (NIHSS).
- In this research, WHOQOL and NIHSS are used to assess the curative effect and get their weight with
- Delphi. The comprehensive score is taken as the final curative effect. It avoid the randomness of the PRO
- 16 (Patient Report Outcome) [18] coming from the patients' reports to some degree.
- 17 Delphi technique is a method to quantify a qualitative description, which means it can synthesize the
- 18 opinions from many experts in a scientific way and therefore give a reasonable prediction about things.
- 19 Delphi technique asks for, collects and counts individual opinions and judgments by distributing
- 20 questionnaires, so as to get comparatively unanimous opinions on certain issues.

Objectives

- The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no
- 23 CPM is particularly used to treat certain symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study

Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

- that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine shows
- the best effect.

Methods/Design

A multicenter randomized clinical trial is conducted. A flowchart of the study protocol is shown in Fig.1.

Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients ages 30 to 65 years old.
- 2. The stroke should be the first incidence.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the
- International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance
- imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 12 of National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks.
- 7. Provision of signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

Exclusion criteria

- 1. Patients have a history of stroke.
- 2. Known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the medicines used in the study.
- 3. Patients suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or
- severe mental disorders.
- 4. Patients with other complications should not be selected in the trial as adjudged by the recruiting
- personnel.

 5. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood

ta mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text

- 2 pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 6. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic
- 4 gangrene, or peripheral neuropathy).
- 5 7. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 8. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 7 9. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other hemorrhagic diseases.
- 8 10. Participation in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.
- 9 Treatment allocation and Patient grouping
- 10 This study will be carried out in real conditions under the guideline of CER theory. The patients will be
- voluntarily chosen and well informed about their therapy. The patients of Group D will be well informed and
- voluntarily agree that they will only have basic treatments without using CPMs.
- 13 Treatment plan
- 14 (1)Basic treatment
- 15 The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and
- 16 Control and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It considers all the risk factors of apoplexy into
- strict control. The program involves:
- 18 (a) Antiplatelet drug: aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- 19 (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- 20 (c) Blood pressure control: medicines are chosen according to the cause and the order of severity of high
- 21 blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- 22 (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- 23 (2) The final treatment plans:

Protected by copyright,

including for uses related

http://bm/jopen.bm/.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

- The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ①basic treatment +②Naoxuekang capsule (NXG).
- The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ①basic treatment +②Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).
- The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): (1)basic treatment +(2)Xuesetong capsule(XST).
- The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): ①basic treatment.
- The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

- A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study
- will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (30 days). A total of three
- follow-up points will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is
- on day 30 ± 1 , and the third visit is on day 60 ± 1 .

Patient grouping

- Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University
- of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 360 cases qualified for inclusion
- will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients
- recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and will be divided into experiment group and control group.
- Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of
- symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.
- (1) Patients will be divided into different groups according to their therapeutic needs and willingness (urgent
- symptom). Each group will have 120 patients. The patients whose urgent symptom is hemiplegia will be
- assigned to group H. The patients whose urgent symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to group D. The
- patients whose urgent symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to group F.
- (2) Patients with the same urgent symptom will be equally divided into group A, B, C and D. In each of the
- 4 groups they will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

- example, patients with hemiplegia as their urgent symptom will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while
- 2 patients with hemiplegia as their urgent symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there
- are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD,
- Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 30 patients. The Table 1 shows the
- 5 details as following:

Table 1: Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	НА	HB	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

- One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to
 - make sure the same observation mode is kept between the experimental group and the control group. This
 - doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor is able to ensure an accurate
 - assessment of the patient's symptoms, who is an expert in this field with doctor's experience over ten years.
- The questionnaire of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the
- beginning of experiment, on the 30th and the 60th day.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

- In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that
- the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians, which meets the characteristic of
 - comparative effectiveness research. The each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers
 - including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

- 1 judges the index system according to the four answers.
- 2 The formula is as follows:

$$DW_{\scriptscriptstyle i} = \sum_{\scriptscriptstyle j=1}^{\scriptscriptstyle m} a_{\scriptscriptstyle ij} \; n_{\scriptscriptstyle ij}/N$$

- 3(1)
- 4 DWi the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)
- 5 aij—the grade value of the index i;
- 6 j the grade ordinal;
- 7 N— the number of the experts;
- 8 DW_W in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the
- 9 weight of NIHSS.
- 10 (3)The final curative effects
- The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing it before and after the treatment. In this study, W_0
- in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W₁ in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates
- the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W₂ in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow
- up. N_0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N_1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates
- the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N₂ in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow up.
- 16 The final curative effects can be figured out as
- $W_1 * DW_W + N_1 * DW_N (W_0 * DW_W + N_0 * DW_N)$(2)
- 18 The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as
- $W_2 * DW_W + N_2 * DW_N (W_0 * DW_W + N_0 * DW_N)$(3)
- 20 Sample size
- 21 Sample size in this study is based on the results of a trial and the recommendation of acupuncture specialists
- in previous reports [19]. The method is under the hypothesis that the NIHSS score difference between the

- 1 NXG group and Placebo group before and after therapy is 4.5, with standard deviation of 4. Considering a
- 2 20% drop-out rate with type 1 error of 0.05 and a power of 90%, the total sample size needs 360 patients in
- 3 total and 90 patients in each of the four groups.

4 Statistical analysis

- 5 General information, including patient's name, gender, age, weight, height, based diseases, type of symptom.
- 6 accompanying symptom, education level and other basic information are firstly recorded and assessed after

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

including for

- eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values. In addition, baseline data will be analyzed through
- an independent-test, analysis of variance and the χ^2 test to check whether the randomization has resulted in
- 9 equal distributions of the known confounding factors, such as age, sex, BMI, based diseases, type of
- 10 symptom, accompanying symptom and education level. In case of incomparability, baseline-adjusted
- methods will be used. If the evaluation results indicate that the baseline data of two or more groups are not
- consistent, which means there probably are some confounding factors that may affect the results. According
 - to the confounding factors types, any of the following analysis method can be chosen. The data will be
- analyzed by two-ways ANOVA using SAS9.1software package when the confounding factors type is
- classification or counting type. A logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will
 - be used when there are many confounding factors. The above method can be adopted to well observe the
- 17 real effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.
- The evaluation result will be analyzed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis
 - method makes the conclusions more reliable, which prevents the cases with poor effect in the final analysis
- from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability between the two groups. The loss of data will
- be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.
- 22 In this study, data analysis will be finished by researchers who do not participate into the experiment and
- clinical decision making, which make sure that the bias caused by the subjective factors from the researchers

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

1 can be eliminated.

The incidence of adverse events/safety analysis

- 3 Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be conducted and reported throughout this
- 4 study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during of the trial need to be informed to the
- 5 person-in-charge of the project and the ethics committee. The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared
- between various groups using the $\chi 2$ test with the level of significance set at P < 0.05.

7 Randomization, blinding and allocation concealment

- 8 Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center using an interactive
- 9 voice response system. The test medicine will be coded firstly, and then put in indistinguishable containers
- by specially assigned personnel. And this person will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine
- assignments will be located in opaque envelopes, which were kept confidential by the trial management
- board. Thus, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome
- assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

Discussion

- The critical task of translational medicine in TCM is to translate the achievements of medical research into
- clinical practice, so as to establish a series of clinical diagnosis and treatment technical standards, guidelines
- and/or pathway which is scientific, generalizable and acceptable to both TCM and western medicine
- practitioners [20]. A clear identification of the curative effect on symptoms is easier to understand by people
 - who don't know much about TCM, which makes it easier for CPMs to be accepted by the whole world.
- One of the advantages of CPM is to improve patients' health condition completely. This study gives a
- 21 comprehensive evaluation on CPMs from the aspects of both clinical index and patients' quality of life.
- 22 Index weighting ensures that the choice of the medicine is patient-oriented. As the scale used in the study is
- 23 an international standardized one and the indexes of the scale are fixed, the result avoids the randomness that

 Al training, and similar technologies

including for

- 1 exists in the PRO directly coming from the patient's report. Using Delphi techniques to weights the scales
- 2 ensures the credibility, the validity and the structure of the international standardized scales.
- 3 In this study, the following measures will be taken to prevent bias. To avoid evaluator or rater bias, doctors
- 4 who are assigned to assess the symptoms and record evaluation results will not take part in clinical decision
- 5 making, and the researchers who analyze data do not participate into the experiment and clinical decision
 - making either. To avoid performance bias, a long enough observation period will be maintained to make sure
- 7 that the curative effect appears. Doctor A will be assigned to assess the symptoms and record
 - evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure the same observation mode is kept both in the experimental
- 9 group and the control group. The scales of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded
- by Doctor A at the beginning of experiment, on the 30th and the 60th day. To avoid attrition bias, the
- evaluation result will be analyzed by the method of intention to treat analysis (ITT). The loss of data will be
- conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle. To avoid selection bias, the number of
 - the volunteers recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the volunteers will be divided into the
- experiment group and control group. Strict inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria will be applied to both
- the experiment and the control group. To avoid unpredictable bias, baseline date will be analyzed and
 - adjusted. Two-ways ANOVA, logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be
- adopted to well observe the true effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding
- 18 factors.
- 19 Trial status
- 20 Currently patients are being recruited for the trial.
 - Ethical Approval and Consent to participate
- This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese
- 23 Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20170007).

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded :

tp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text

- 2 objectives to be used in research, which includes detailed methods to be used, the risks and benefits, and
- 3 stating the possibility of inclusion in a control or experimental group.
- 4 Consent for publication
- 5 Not applicable.
- 6 Availability of data and materials
- 7 Not applicable.
- 8 Competing interests
- 9 The authors declare that no conflict of interest exists.
- 10 Funding
- 11 The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849) and
- Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels (ZX160123).
- 13 Authors' contributions
- 14 Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the
- manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the
- final report. ZHAO TN is in charge of all statistical works of the trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the
- survey. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript.
- 18 Acknowledgments
- 19 We gratefully acknowledge support from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant
- 81202849), and from Tianjin Training Plan for innovative team of university. Special thanks are given to all
- 21 trial staffs working at our research affiliates. We also thank Tie YU for his revision of the draft.
- 22 Authors' information
- ¹ School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District,

 copyright, including for uses related to

- 1 Tianjin 300072, China. ²School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese
- 2 Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.³ School of language and culture,
- 3 Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193,
- 4 China. 4 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312
- 5 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁵ School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of
- 6 Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. Tianjin Institute
- of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai
- 8 District, Tianjin 300193, China

10 Reference:

- 1. He J, Klag M J, Wu Z, et al. Stroke in the People's Republic of China I. Geographic variations in
- incidence and risk factors. Stroke. 1995; 26(12): 2222-2227.
- 2. Yang HY. Analyze on the application principle of Chinese patent medicine and the situation of irrational
- drug use [in Chinese]. Clinical drug therapy.2009; 7(2):36-38.
- 3. Yang HF,YE SR. Evaluation the Clinical efficacy and safety of traditional Chinese medicine which
- promoting blood circulation, removing blood stasis, supplementing qi and dredging collaterals combined
- with Western medicine in the treatment of ischemic stroke [in Chinese]. Practical journal of cardiac cerebral
- pneumal and vascular disease.2012; 20(3):462-463.
- 4. Wu ZX. Curative effect observation of Xianfanghuoming decoction combined with western medicine in
- 20 the treatment of qi stagnation and phlegm type of stroke [in Chinese]. Chinese health
- 21 nutrition.2010;12(5):164-165.
- 5. Rao LX. Analysis of the application of Chinese and Western medicine in the treatment of stroke
- rehabilitation[in Chinese]. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine.2010;5(10):1873-1874.
- 24 6. Wang JC, Duan YJ, An WG. Curative effect observation of 80 cases of acute cerebral infarction treated

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

- 2 7. Qu J.Summary of clinical application of cardiac and Xinnaoshutong Capsule [in Chinese]. China Health
- 3 Industry.2011;7 (8):60-60.
- 8. Li SY, Zhang SN, Li ZS.To observe the clinical curative effect of Xuesaitong Soft Capsule in the
- treatment of stroke [in Chinese]. Hebei Medical Journal.2010;5(32):1058-1059.
- 6 9. [No authors listed]. Comparative effectiveness: its origin, evolution, andinfluence on health care [in
- 7 Chinese]. J OncolPract. 2009;5:80-82.
- 8 10. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology (NICHSR).
- 9 Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: U.S. National Library of
- 10 Medicine.2014.http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 11. Vicki Fung, Richard J. Brand, Joseph P. Newhouse, John Hsu. Using Medicare Data for Comparative
- 12 Effectiveness Research: Opportunities and Challenges. The American journal of managed
- 13 care.2011;7(17):489-496.
- 12. Patel, I., et al. Investigation of comparative effectiveness research in Asia, Europe, and North America.
- 15 Indian J Pharmacol. 2015;47(6): 85-93.
- 16 13. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology
- 17 (NICHSR). National Institutes of Health: Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: National Library
- of Medicine Bethesda. 2014. http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 19 14. Moore, C.L., et al. Comparative Effectiveness Research: Alternatives to "Traditional" Computed
- Tomography Use in the Acute Care Setting. AcadEmerg Med. 2015;22(12):1465-1473.
- 21 15. TanjaBekhuis, Dina Demner-Fushman, Rebecca Crowley. Comparative effectiveness research designs:
- 22 an analysis of terms and coverage in Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) and Emtree. J Med Lib
- 23 Assoc.2013;101(2):92-100.

- 1 16. Yao G, Chung CW, Yu CF, Wang JD. Development and verification ofvalidity and reliability of the
- 2 WHOQOL-BREF Taiwan version. J FormosMed Assoc. 2002;101(5):342–351.
- 3 17. Liang WM, Chang CH, Yeh YC, Shy HY, Chen HW, Lin MR. Psychometricevaluation of the
- 4 WHOQOL-BREF in community-dwelling older people in Taiwan using Rasch analysis. Qual Life Res.
- 5 2009;18:605-618.
- 6 18. Valdes K, MacDemidJ, et al. Hand therapist use of patient report outcome (PRO) in practice: a survey
- 7 study.J HAND THER.2014; 27:299-308.
- 8 19. CaiDF. Clinical efficacy of NaoXueKang in stroke patients. China MedicalGuide.2015;3(19):219-220.
- 9 20. Boli Zhang, Junhua Zhang, JingqingHu.Thinking about translational medicine and traditional Chinese
- medicine. Journal of Journal of Translational Medicine. 2012;10(Suppl 2):A33.

- 1 Figure/ Table Captions
- 2 Fig.1 A flowchart of the study protocol
- 3 Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

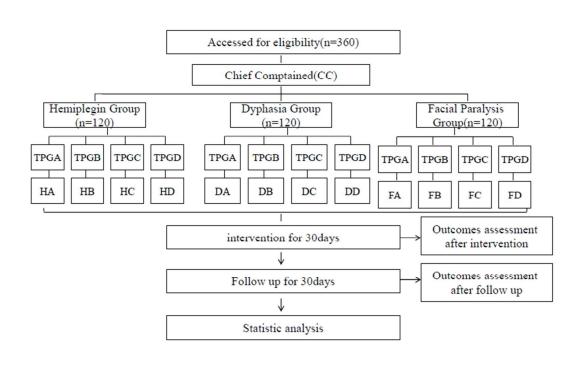


Fig. 1 A flowchart of the study protocol

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/item

Administrative information

Title(P1L1)

- Trial registration 2a Chinese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397. (P3L1)
- Protocol version 3

Funding(P14L1 4

9)

Roles and responsibilities (P14L14)

Tems: Recommendations for Interventional Trials

Tion

Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Post-Stroke Based on a rative Effectiveness Research (CER): Study Protocol for a randomized olled Trial

nese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397.

asse retrieve the trial register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397.

asse retrieve the trial registration data of this study at this site (tp://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx

Version: 81202849-2.1

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849) and Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels (ZX160123).

Sample of the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN in charge of all statistical works of trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors "arefully read and approved the final manuscript.

Q163.com

"Ance and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin "China; 2 TianJin University of Traditional "kai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

"Ance and Technology, Tianjin University of Traditional "kai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

"Ance and Technology, Tianjin University of Traditional "kai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

"Ance and Technology, Tianjin University of Traditional "kai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

"Ance and Technology, Tianjin University of Traditional "kai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

"An funders.

(P14L22)

- The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by the funders.

2

3 4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27 28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35 36 37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44 45

46

52 53

54

55

mining, AI training,

and similar technologies

(not appear in the article)

5d Coordinating Center: Four sub-centers are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

Steering Committee: be responsible for the top-level design, guarantee the test goes smoothly.

End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome event, to judge fall off and withdrawal cases. Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

Data Management Team: be responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification, lock library and exporting.

Introduction

Background and rationale (P2L2)

6a The main symptoms in stroke convalescent period include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. In China, a great number of patients in stroke convalescent period prefer to take Chinese patent medicines (CPM) to relieve the above symptoms, among which Naoxuekang capsule (NXG), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesetong capsule (XST) are frequently used. However, as the instructions of these three CPMs indicate similar functions based on the syndrome theory, it is hard to decide which one is the best choice for certain symptoms mentioned above. This study aims to find a new method to distinguish which CPM is the best choice for certain symptoms mentioned above, and finally establishes a most effective method to differentiate the CPMs with similar effects from the perspective of relieving patients' symptoms.

(P3L21)

6b Naoxuekang capsule (NXG), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesetong capsule(XST) are three Chinese patent medicines that have similar curative effects and are used a lot in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure.

Objectives (P5L22)

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat certain symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine shows the best effect.

Trial design (P6L5)

In this study, a multicenter randomized clinical trial is conducted.

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study setting (P8L12)

We will prepare to collect cases from the First Affiliated hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang hospital of TCM in China.

Eligibility criteria 10 (P6L7)

- Inclusion criteria
- 1. Patients ages 30 to 65 years old;
- 2. The stroke should be the first incidence;
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists;
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome;
- 5. Patients should have a National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score between 6and12:
- 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks;
- 7. Provision of signed informed consent;
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.
- Exclusion criteria
- 1. Patients have a history of stroke; 2. Known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the study drug. 3. Patients suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders; 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure >=180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure >=110 mmHg); 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., peripheral neuropathy, or diabetic gangrene); 6. Liver function impairment with the value of alanine aminotransferase (ALT) or aspartate aminotransaminase (AST) over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range; 7. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range; 8. Participation in another clinical trial, either currently or within the past 3 months; 9. Presence of active peptic ulcers and other hemorrhagic diseases; 10. Patients with other complications who should not be included in the trial as adjudged by the recruiting personnel.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Interventions (P7L14)

11a **Treatment plan**

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and Control and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It puts all the risk factors of apoplexy into strict control. The program involves:

- (a) Antiplatelet drug: aspirin, taken as prescribed.
 (b)Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
 (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the order (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the order of severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.

 (d)Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.

 (2)The final treatment plans:

 The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ①basic treatment +②Naoxuekang capsule(NXG).

 The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ①basic treatment +②Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

 The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ①basic treatment +②Xuesetong capsule(XST).

 The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): ①basic treatment.

 The dosage and method of CPM follow the doctor's advice.

Patient grouping

360 cases are going to be collected according to the plan. (1) Patients will be divided into different groups according to their Chief Complaied (CC) symptoms. Each group will have 120 cases. The patients whose CC is hemiplegia go to group at mining, AI training, H. The patients whose CC is dysphasia go to group D. The patients whose CC is facial paralysis go to group F.

(2) Patients with the same main symptom will be equally divided into group A, B, C and D. In each of the 4 groups they will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be observed. For example, patients who have hemiplegia as their main symptom and will be treated with plan A is in Group HA. while patients who have hemiplegia as their chief complained and will be treated with plan B is in Group HB. So in the end there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD. In each group there are 20 patients. The table is as follows:

Table 1: groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

h plan B is in Group H	B. So in the e	nd there are 12	groups, Grou	p HA, Group	Sin.
, Group HC, Group HI	D, Group DA,	Group DB, Gro	up DC, Group	DD, Group	similar
, Group FB, Group FC	, Group FD. I	n each group th	ere are 20 pat	ients. The	r tecl
le is as follows:					chn
ble 1: groups divided a	according to m	nain symptoms	and treatment	plans	<u></u>
	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD	gie
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	HB	HC	HD	S
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD	
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD	

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

(not appear in the article)

- 11b Interventions for a given trial participant will be discontinued if the following situations occurred:
 - Patients withdraw of their own accord for any reason;
 - Serious adverse event occurred during trial;
 - Major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to

(not appear in the article)

11c

the process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug;

Trial is canceled by the authority.

Compliance of investigators

Before the trial, all investigators must be trained as required by the trial information and technical requirements. Prime investigator is responsible for examining the case inclusion criteria of their units, deciding the end point and adverse events, handling SAE, controlling the trial quality of their own units, and confirming the completion of trial.

Compliance of subjects

Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) made up of clinical experts, statisticians and relevant workers will provide regular monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to ensure the fairness of the trial; subject will receive trial drugs, transportation fee and necessary healthcare instructions(diet, mental adjustment)for free; subjects are required to maintain appropriate physical activities, control daily exercises; the dosage and remnant amount of drug shall be recorded authentically, drug counting method is used to monitor the compliance of subjects. subjects.

Monitoring

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies Clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis; CRA shall give rigid examination of CRF to ensure consistency with the original data, and can trace to the source or directly visit the subjects when necessary; the CRA shall identify and feed back problems found in monitoring timely and transmit the guiding opinions of experts to the investigators within the shortest time.

Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial

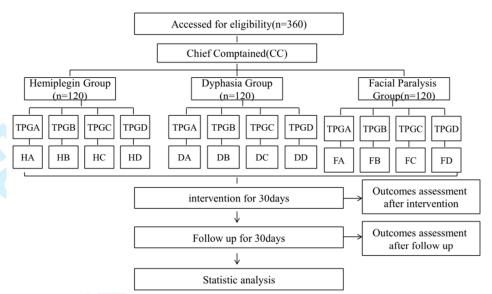
11d During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis and compounded Chinese medicine prescription will be banned from using.

Outcomes (P10L10)

In this research, we use WHOQOL and NIHSS and get their weight with DELPHI. The comprehensive score is taken as the final curative effects, which is named Comprehensive recovery index of stroke rehabilitation (CRST) in this study. The final curative effects can be figured out as W₁* DW_W+N₁* DW_N- (W₀* DW_W+ N₀* DW_N). The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as W₂* DW_W+N₂* $DW_{N^-}(W_0^*DW_W+N_0^*DW_N).$

Participant timeline (P8L7) (P6L5)

13 This study comprises two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (30 days). A total of three follow-up points are arranged in this trial: the first visit is day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is day 30±1, and the third visit is day 60±1.(Figure 1)



Sample size (P10L12)

14

15

16a

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to Sample size in this study has been based on the results of a trial and the recommendation of acupuncture specialists in previous reports. The method is under the hypothesis that the HHISS score difference between the NXG group and Placebo group before and after therapy is 4.5, with standard deviation of 4. Considering a 20% dropout rate with type 1 error of 0.05 and a power of 90%, the total sample size needs 360 patients and 90 patients per four groups.

Recruitment (P8L18)

data mining, AI training, and Six months prior to the trial, 360 cases qualified for inclusion are gathered from 4 hospitals of Tianjin City; basic data of the patients, including name, sex, age, type of symptom, contact, is registered. Patients will be divided into different groups according to their therapeutic needs and willingness (urgent symptom). Each group will have 120 patients. The patients whose urgent symptom is hemiplegia similar technologies will be assigned to group H. The patients whose urgent symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to group D. The patients whose urgent symptom is facial paralysis wil be assigned to group F.

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Sequence generation(P 12L13)

Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center using an interactive voice response system. In this study, Randomized block design is adopted, and urgent symptom is the group factors.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

text

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Allocation concealment (P12L14) mechanism	16b	A specially assigned drug administrator is responsible for the distribution of random numbers and drugs who will not participate in other procedures in the trial. A computer program is performed to obtain the random number table. When eligible patients were recruited, the doctor applied to the drug administrator for a patient's random number. The drug administrator informs the clinician patient random number, and give out the corresponding drug to the patient. Thus, the patients, doctors, trial coordinators, outcome assessors and statisticians will be blinded to against the risks of bias.	
Implementation(not appear in the article)	16c	Third-party statisticians will product the allocation sequence. Physicians will enroll participants, and clinical research assistants will assign participants to interventions.	copyright, inc
Blinding (masking) (P12L15)	17a	The volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.	cluding for u
(not appear in the article)	17b	If what patients received must be known in case of emergencies or rescue necessary for patients, persons-in-charge of the participating units shall immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can be performed only upon their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the operation and record-taking must observe the trial requirements.	ses related to tex
Methods: Data o	collec	patient's random number. The drug administrator informs the clinician patient random number, and give out the corresponding drug to the patient. Thus, the patients, doctors, trial coordinators, outcome assessors and statisticians will be blinded to against the risks of bias. Third-party statisticians will product the allocation sequence. Physicians will enroll participants, and clinical research assistants will assign participants to interventions. The volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment. If what patients received must be known in case of emergencies or rescue necessary for patients, persons-in-charge of the participating units shall immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can be performed only upon their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the operation and record-taking must observe the trial requirements. Ition, management, and analysis	r (ABES) . xt and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Data collection methods (not appear in the article)

18a

-		Visit	
- Items	1	2	3
rtems	0 day	30±1 days	60±1 days
Medical History			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	\checkmark		
Inform consent form (ICF)	\checkmark		
Symptom differentiation	√		
General information	√		
History of medical, treatment and allergies	\checkmark		
Taking drugs on current	\checkmark		
Drug distribution	\checkmark		
Drug recovery		\checkmark	\checkmark
Compliance judgment		\checkmark	\checkmark
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF		\checkmark	\checkmark
NIHSS		\checkmark	\checkmark
CRST		\checkmark	√
Safety observation			
Vital signs	\checkmark	\checkmark	√
Adverse Event (AE)		\checkmark	√

18b Clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis.

Data management (not appear in the article)

19

Management Software

This trial plans to use Oracle Clinical (OC) software for unified data management, online data updating and tracing, and exercise dynamic and efficient management of clinical trial data at the same time with the support of the check function of the software.

Data recording

Al training, All data of the trial are subject to remote recording. Investigators will enter relevant data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and similar technologies efficiency of clinical study.

Data examination

Data administrator performs logic check and automatic comparison of data information using the check function of OC software, check the result values inconsistent with the case report forms, and check one-by-one with the original case report form and make corrections, so as to ensure the data in the database consistent with the results of the case report form. This way enables traceability, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of data.

Data exporting

After the trial, data administrator will export the data confirmed correct from OC system as demanded by the statistician, and will be provided to the statistical analysts in the form of data interexchange code, statistical analysts will extract relevant data from the database according to the code and program for statistical analysis.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

data mining,

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Statistical methods (P11L4)

20a

General information, including patient's gender, age are firstly recorded and assessed after eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values. In addition, baseline data will be analyzed through an independent t-test, analysis of variance and the χ^2 test to check if the randomization has resulted in equal distributions of known confounding factors, such as age, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level. In case of incomparability. baseline-adjusted methods will be used. If the evaluation results indicate that the baseline data of the two or more groups are not consistent, that is, there probably exist some confounding factors that may affect the results. According to the confounding factors types, we can choose the following analysis method . (1) The data will be analyzed by two-ways ANOVA using SAS9.1software package when the confounding factors type is Classification or counting type. (2)A logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model can be use when there are many confounding factors.

The evaluation result will adopt the method of intention to treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method makes the conclusions more reliable, which prevent the cases with poor effect in the final analysis to be excluded, thus increasing the comparability between the two groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

20b Not Applicable

20c

(not appear in the article)

by copyright, including for uses related to text Good compliance indicates the drug actually taken equals 80 to 120 percent of the and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies required dosage.

Missing data or the data of non-adherence patients will be not included in the statistical analysis.

Methods: Monitoring

Data monitoring 21 (not appear in the article)

Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) made up of clinical experts, statisticians and relevant workers will provide regular monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to ensure the fairness of the trial.

(P11L5)

- 21 General information, including patient's gender, age are firstly recorded and
- assessed after eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values. In addition, baseline data will be analyzed through an independent t-test, analysis of variance and the χ^2 test to check if the randomization has resulted in equal distributions of known confounding factors, such as age, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level. In case of incomparability, baseline-adjusted methods will be used. Patients accord with termination standards will be terminated.

Harms (P12L2) 22 Standard operating procedures (SOP) for the management of adverse events must be worked out in order to guarantee adverse events under control. Clinical research associates are required to be involved in AE management and SOP drafting, so that they can manage adverse events during clinical test in a scientific and standardized manner.

. district: Coronity gra	and grant de material
Severity Grading	Definition
Mild	Short-lasting and mild symptoms, no pain caused to patients, bearable, daily activities not affected
Moderate	Overt symptoms but bearable, daily activities affected
Severe	Severe symptoms, daily activities seriously affected

	ng the efficacy, pay a record them in detailed in good time to p	l; serious	s adverse	events a	rising out	of the trial	Protected by copyright, including for uses related
_	severity ty grading and defin	iition					pyri
Severity Grading	Definition						ght, inc
Mild	Short-lasting bearable, dai			•	in caused	to patients,	luding
Moderate Severe	Overt sympto Severe symp			-			for us
The correlation Table4: Detern	correlation betwee between AE and d nination of correlation	rug is es on betwe	timated a	d Drug		e criteria:	
Criteria		Definitely relevant	probably relevant	-	definitely irrelevant	unable to decide	to text
Within the reas	sonable post-dosage		+	-	-	-	and
Within known	types of reaction of	+	+	-	-	?	data min
•	proved after withdraw	val +	?	?	-	?	ing, Al
	ur after repeated	+	?	?	-	?	mining, Al training, and simila
-				+	+	?	ے.
suspected drug Symptoms imp	g proved after withdraw		?	?	- - -	?	

Auditing (not appear in the article)

Ethics and dissemination

Research ethics 24 approval (P13L21)

This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20160007).

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

http://bm/jopen.bm/.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

		BMJ Open	Page 30 of 31
Protocol amendments (not appear in the article)	25	If the protocol needs to be modified, we will apply for ethical review again.	rst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from h Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and da
Consent or assent (P14L1)	26a	Patients, immediate family member or supervisors will obtain informed conser	it. Pro
	26b	Not Applicable	open- tectec
Confidentiality (not appear in the article)	27	The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records.	2017-01598 by copyri
Declaration of interests (P14L8)	28	The authors declare that they have no competing interests.	33 on 8 Nov ght, includi
Access to data(not appear in the article)	29	Data administrators and statisticians have the access to the final trial data set	ember 2017. ng for uses r
Ancillary and post-trial care(not appear in the article)	30	Patients who suffer harm from trial participation will been treated and cared.	bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded fro Superieur (Al Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text ar
Dissemination policy (not appear in the article)	31a	The results will be submitted to a international journal. When the trial has been completed, we will tell participants the conclusion and give some advice for rational drug use. Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including publication restrictions	ittp://bmj) . ata minin
	31b	When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.	m/ on Ju g, and sii
	31c	The protocol is to be published in open access journal and the researchers ca download it through the network.	bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Ager training, and similar technologies an
Appendices			.5 at A nnolog
Informed consent materials(not appear in the article)	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates	open.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement g, Al training, and similar technologies. , at a
Fo	r peer	review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml 11	nement

Biological specimens (not appear in the article) Plans for collection, laboratory evaluation, and storage of biological specimens for genetic or molecular analysis in the current trial and for future use in ancillary studies, if applicable

nat this check.
or important clarift.
d and dated. The SPIK
ve Commons "Attribution-N. *It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

BMJ Open

Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-015983.R1
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	27-Apr-2017
Complete List of Authors:	CHEN, Huiling; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University,; Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Guo, Xu; School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China ZHAO, Meidan; TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine Xia, Qing; College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Bo, Chen Zhao, Tieniu; School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Cao, Hongbo; Tianjin institute of clinical evaluation, Gao, Wenyuan; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China, School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University
Primary Subject Heading :	Patient-centred medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Research methods, Complementary medicine
Keywords:	Stroke medicine < INTERNAL MEDICINE, Protocols & guidelines < HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION & MANAGEMENT, COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial

Huiling Chen^{1,2}, Xu Guo³, Meidan Zhao⁴, Qing Xia⁴, Bo Chen⁴, Tieniu Zhao⁵, Hongbo Cao⁶, Wenyuan Gao¹*

1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072,

China

2 School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,

Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

3 School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

4 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

5 School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

6 Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

* Correspondence: Wenyuan Gao, E-mail: pharmgao@tju.edu.cn

Huiling Chen, E-mail: chen.huiling@163.com; XuGuo, E-mail: 22822465@qq.com

Meidan Zhao, E-mail: 839846046@qq.com; Qing Xia, E-mail: 545927149@qq.com

Bo Chen, E-mail: tjutcmchenbo@163.com; Tieniu Zhao, E-mail: 2798954766@qq.com

Hongbo Cao, E-mail: caohongboebm@foxmail.com

Abstract

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

including for uses

Introduction: Hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis are the three main symptoms in stroke convalescent period. In China, a great number of patients in stroke convalescent period prefer to take Chinese patent medicines (CPM) to relieve the symptoms above, among which Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST) are frequently used. However, as the instructions of these three CPMs indicate similar functions based on the syndrome theory, it is hard to decide which one is the best choice for each of the symptoms mentioned above. This study aims to find a new method to distinguish which CPM is the best choice for each of the symptoms mentioned above, and finally establishes an effective method to differentiate the CPMs with similar effects from the perspective of the remission of patients' symptoms.

Methods/ Design: The study is based on the theory of comparative effectiveness research (CER). Three patients groups, each with 120 people, will be recruited. The most main symptom of each group is respectively hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. Each group will be randomly and equally divided into 4 smaller groups and they will respectively have treatment with NXK, XNST, XST and no CPM. The treatment will last for 30 days, and follow up 180 days. The outcome measurement is based on the patient-centered evaluation theory. The Delphi techniques will be used to assign weight to the index value of NIHSS scale and WHOQOL-BREF scale. The weighted index value will be computed as the final measurement index of the outcome, which is named Comprehensive recovery index of stroke rehabilitation (CRST) in this study.

Discussion: This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms and establishes an effective evaluation method which fits Chinese patent medicines' effectiveness in synthetic regulation. This study will differentiate the effectiveness of NXK, XNST and XST from the perspective of the remission of patients' symptoms. This study provides a methodological foundation for the effective evaluation of other CPMs or treatment plans. Meanwhile, it also explores the usage of CER in TCM.

Trial registration: This trial was registered with the Chinese Clinical Trial Registry (ChiCTR-IOR-17010397). The date of registration was 11st Jan, 2017.

Keywords: Stroke, Chinese Patent Medicine, Comparative Effectiveness Research

Strengths and limitations of this study

- A multicentric, prospective and randomized controlled trial.
- This study explores the usage of CER in TCM.
- This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.
- The evaluation of a patient's recovery involves both the quality of life and clinical indexes.
- Using Delphi techniques to assign weight to the scale indexes.
- The sample size is not large enough due to funding constraints (n=360, each group=30).

Background

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].

For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have come onto the market for many years and have got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, the main ingredient

including for

of which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and people who are bleeding [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscosity-syndrome should be given the medicine cautiously [11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, the main ingredient of which is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and allergic people [14]. These three CPMs are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure [8,11,14].

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

The application feasibility of comparative effectiveness research in the evaluation of CPM

The concept of comparative effectiveness research (CER) was initiated in the 1990s by Mark Boutin, the deputy executive president and chief operating officer of the US National Health Council [15]. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defined comparative effectiveness research as: "Comparative

effectiveness research is designed to inform health-care decisions by providing evidence on the effectiveness, benefits, and harms of different treatment options" [16]. The evidence was generated from research studies that compare drugs, medical devices, tests, surgeries, or ways to deliver health care [17].

In the following years, CER was introduced into the field of clinical research in a number of countries [18]. CER was introduced into TCM research at the sixth annual meeting of the International Society of Complementary Medicine Research by Claudia M Witt (Institute of Social Medicine, Epidemiology and Health Economics, Charité University Medical Center, Berlin, Germany) in May 2011 [19]. The outcome of comparative effectiveness research focuses on the problems that patients care and want to solve mostly [20]. It is more patient-oriented, which means it respects the patients' will, cares about both the quality of their lives and psychological functions, while fitting the TCM clinical practice and showing the validity of the results.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

CER is concerned with answering questions about effectiveness rather than efficacy of interventions, which implies the usefulness of various study designs. Non-randomized or observational studies, rather than randomized controlled trials (RCTs), may answer effectiveness questions better, even though well-known threats to validity exist for the former [21].

Effectiveness evaluation based on patient-oriented theory

Patients in stroke convalescent period suffer not only from various clinical symptoms but also the decline of the ability for daily activities and the lower quality of life. According to the study, the evaluation of a patient's recovery should involve both the quality of life, including mental state, physical condition, psychological condition and social environment, and clinical indexes.

Quality of life: According to WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state, psychological state and physical state, etc. [22-23]. **Clinical indexes:** The physiological indexes which show the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated by National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

(ABES) . and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

(NIHSS).

In this research, WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS are used to assess the curative effect and get their weight with Delphi. The comprehensive score is taken as the final curative effect. In this way, it avoids the randomness of the PRO (Patient Report Outcome) [24] coming from the patients' reports to some degree. Delphi technique is a method to quantify a qualitative description, which means it can synthesize the opinions from many experts in a scientific way and therefore give a reasonable prediction about things. Delphi technique asks for, collects and counts individual opinions and judgments by distributing questionnaires, so as to get comparatively unanimous opinions on certain issues.

Objectives

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Methods/Design

In this multi-centered and double-blind clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for the grouping of the patients, which is according to their most main symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis). A flowchart of the study protocol is shown in Fig.1.

Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients ages from 30 to 65 years old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient has a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

imaging conducted by neurologists.

- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 12 according to National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks.
- 7. Provision of signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

Exclusion criteria

- 1. Patients who have a history of stroke.
- 2. Patients with a known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the medicines used in the study.
- 3. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 4. Patients with other complications.
- 5. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 6. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene, or peripheral neuropathy).
- 7. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 8. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 9. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other hemorrhagic diseases.
- 10. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.

Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Superieur (ABES)
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and Control and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It considers all the risk factors of apoplexy into strict control. The program involves:

- (a) Antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure.

 The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.

(2) The final treatment plans:

The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ①basic treatment +②Naoxuekang capsule (NXK).

The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ①basic treatment +②Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ①basic treatment +②Xuesaitong capsule(XST).

The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): ①basic treatment.

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). A total of three follow-up points will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±1, and the third visit is on day 240±1.

Patient grouping

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 360 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related

recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

- (1) Patients will be divided into different groups according to their main symptoms. Each group will have 120 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to group H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to group D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to group F.
- (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 30 patients. The Table 1 shows the details as following:

Table 1: Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	НА	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is kept between the experimental group and the control group.

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related

data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The questionnaire of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment, on the 30th and the 240th day.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians, in which way it can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{j=1}^m a_{ij} n_{ij}/N$$
.....(1)

DWi – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)

aij—the grade value of the index i;

j - the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

 DW_W in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of NIHSS.

(3) The final curative effects

The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W_0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W_1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W_2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related

after follow up. N_0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N_1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N_2 in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow up.

The final curative effects can be figured out as

$$W_1 * DW_W + N_1 * DW_N - (W_0 * DW_W + N_0 * DW_N).$$
 (2)

The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as

$$W_2 * DW_W + N_2 * DW_N - (W_0 * DW_W + N_0 * DW_N)$$
....(3)

Sample size

The sample size in this study is based on the trial results in previous reports [25,26] and the recommendation of specialists. The σ_i of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 1.1, 0.86 and 1.27, while the σ_i of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 0.79. The μ_i of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 18.47, 18.6 and 18.74, while the μ_i of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is19.36. According to the calculation, μ is 18.79, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 296 patients are needed in the trial, 74 patients for each group. The σ_i of NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 1.27, 1.23 and 1.21, while the σ_i of NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 1.5. The μ_i of NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 2.45, 1.85 and 1.75, while the μ_i of NIHSS scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 2.95. According to the calculation, μ is 2.25, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 240 patients are needed in the trial, 60 patients for each group.

According to the calculation above and the recommendation of the specialists, 360 patients are collected in the trial, 90 patients for each group.

Statistical analysis

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

data mining, AI training

including for uses re

General information, including patient's name, gender, age, weight, height, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level and other basic information are firstly recorded and assessed after the patient has passed eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values. In addition, baseline data will be analyzed through an independent-test, analysis of variance and the χ^2 test to check whether the randomization has resulted in equal distributions of the known confounding factors, such as age, sex, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level. In case of incomparability, baseline-adjusted methods will be used. If the evaluation results indicate that the baseline data of two or more groups are not consistent, it means there probably are some confounding factors that may affect the results. According to the confounding factors types, any of the following analysis methods can be chosen. The data will be analyzed by two-ways ANOVA using SAS9.1 software package when the confounding factors type is classification or counting type. A logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be used when there are many confounding factors. The above method(s) can be adopted to well observe the real effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.

Mean and deviation are used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while rank test will be used in case that the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparison between the three experimental groups and the control group is based on the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then it is confirmed that there is a statistical difference.

The evaluation result will be analyzed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

In this study, data analysis will be finished by researchers who do not participate into the experiment and clinical decision making, which makes sure that the bias caused by the subjective factors from the researchers can be eliminated.

The incidence of adverse events/safety analysis

Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be conducted and reported throughout this study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to be informed to the person-in-charge of the project and the ethics committee. The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared between various groups using the $\chi 2$ test with the level of significance set at P < 0.05.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

by copyright, including for uses related

Randomization, blinding and allocation concealment

Cases are assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by this data center. Original copies of the blind codes are sealed in the lightproof envelope, one kept by major research unit and the other by the applicant of the trial and are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients. The test medicine will be coded firstly, and then put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be located in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential by the trial management board. Thus, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

Discussion

The critical task of translational medicine in TCM is to translate the achievements of medical research into clinical practice, so as to establish a series of clinical diagnosis and treatment technical standards, guidelines

ïrst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and/or pathway which is scientific, generalizable and acceptable to both TCM and western medicine practitioners [27]. A clear identification of the curative effect on symptoms is easier to understand by people who don't know much about TCM, which makes it easier for CPMs to be accepted by the whole world. One of the advantages of CPM is to improve patients' health condition as a whole. This study gives a comprehensive evaluation on CPMs from the aspects of both clinical index and the quality of patient's life. Index weighting ensures that the choice of the medicine is patient-oriented. As the scale used in the study is an international standardized one and the indexes of the scale are fixed, the result avoids the randomness that exists in the PRO directly coming from the patient's report. Using Delphi techniques to weights the scales ensures the credibility, the validity and the structure of the international standardized scales. In this study, the following measures will be taken to prevent bias. To avoid evaluator or rater bias, doctors who are assigned to assess the symptoms and record evaluation results will not take part in clinical decision making, nor do the researchers who analyze data. The latter ones don't participate into the experiment either. To avoid performance bias, a long enough observation period will be maintained to make sure that the curative effect appears. Doctor A will be assigned to assess the symptoms and record evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure the same observation mode is kept both in the experimental group and the control group. The scales of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by Doctor A at the beginning of experiment, on the 30th and the 240th day. To avoid attrition bias, the evaluation result will be analyzed by the method of intention to treat analysis (ITT). The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle. To avoid selection bias, the number of the volunteers recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the volunteers will be divided into the experiment group and the control group. Strict inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria will be applied to both the experiment and the control group. To avoid unpredictable bias, baseline date will be analyzed and adjusted. Two-ways ANOVA, logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be adopted to well observe the true

(ABES).
and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.

Trial status

 Currently patients are being recruited for the trial.

Ethical Approval and Consent to participate

This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese

Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007).

All participating patients need to sign informed consent, and the researcher explains the procedures and the objectives to be used in research, which includes detailed methods to be used, the risks and benefits, and

stating the possibility of inclusion in a control or experimental group.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data and materials

Not applicable.

Competing interests

The authors declare that no conflict of interest exists.

Funding

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849) and

Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels (ZX160123).

Authors' contributions

Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN is in charge of all statistical works of the trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Acknowledgments

We gratefully acknowledge support from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant 81202849), and from Tianjin Training Plan for innovative team of university. Special thanks are given to all trial staffs working at our research affiliates. We also thank Tie YU for his revision of the draft.

Authors' information

¹ School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China. ²School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ³ School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁴ College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁵ School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁶Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

Reference:

- 1. He J, Klag M J, Wu Z, et al. Stroke in the People's Republic of China I. Geographic variations in incidence and risk factors. Stroke. 1995; 26(12): 2222-2227.
- 2. Yang HY. Analyze on the application principle of Chinese patent medicine and the situation of irrational drug use [in Chinese]. Clinical drug therapy.2009; 7(2):36-38.
- 3. Yang HF,YE SR. Evaluation the clinical efficacy and safety of traditional Chinese medicine which promoting blood circulation, removing blood stasis, supplementing qi and dredging collaterals combined with western medicine in the treatment of ischemic stroke [in Chinese]. Practical journal of cardiac cerebral pneumal and vascular disease.2012; 20(3):462-463.

- 4. Wu ZX. Curative effect observation of Xianfanghuoming decoction combined with western medicine in the treatment of qi stagnation and phlegm type of stroke [in Chinese]. Chinese health nutrition. 2010;12(5):164-165.
- 5. Rao LX. Analysis of the application of Chinese and western medicine in the treatment of stroke rehabilitation [in Chinese]. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine.2010;5(10):1873-1874.
- 6. Wang JC, Duan YJ, An WG. Curative effect observation of 80 cases of acute cerebral infarction treated with NaoxueKang capsule [in Chinese]. Shanxi Med Journal. 2004;17(13):2008-2009.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

- 7. Gao WH, Tian MY. Effects of Naoxuekang capsules on hemorrheology of cerebral infarction patients [in Chinese]. HeBei Medicine. 2007;8(13):940-942.
- 8. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia. Chinese medicine science and technology press.2015; (17):111.
- 9. Qu J. Summary of clinical application of cardiac and Xinnaoshutong Capsule [in Chinese]. China Health Industry.2011;7 (8):60-60.
- 10. LinX, Yu HL, Lin HJ, Yang LJ. The clinical treatment effective analysis of cerebral infarction sequelae of Xinnaoshutong capsule. Chinese Journal of Intergartive Medicine on Cardio/Cerebrovasascular Disease.2012;2(10):167-168.
- 11. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia. Chinese medicine science and technology press.2015; (16):26.
- 12. Li SY, Zhang SN, Li ZS. To observe the clinical curative effect of Xuesaitong Soft Capsule in the treatment of stroke [in Chinese]. Hebei Medical Journal.2010;5(32):1058-1059.
- 13. Li SY, Li Min, Li WH, Shi QY. Efficacy observation of Xuesaitong soft capsule on the improvement of life self-care ability in patients with cerebral infarction. China Pharmacy. 2012;48(23):4552-4553.
- 14. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia. Chinese medicine science and technology

Protected by copyright,

including for uses related

and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

press.2015; (17):108.

- 15. [No authors listed]. Comparative effectiveness: its origin, evolution, and influence on health care [in Chinese]. J Oncol Pract. 2009;5:80-82.
- 16. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology (NICHSR).
 Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: U.S. National Library of
 Medicine.2014.http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 17. Vicki Fung, Richard J. Brand, Joseph P. Newhouse, John Hsu. Using medicare data for comparative effectiveness research: opportunities and challenges. The American journal of managed care. 2011;7(17):489-496.
- 18. Patel, I. Investigation of comparative effectiveness research in Asia, Europe, and North America. Indian J Pharmacol. 2015;47(6): 85-93.
- 19. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health Care Technology (NICHSR).

 National Institutes of Health: Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: National Library of Medicine

 Bethesda. 2014. http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html. Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 20. Moore, C.L., et al. Comparative effectiveness research: alternatives to "Traditional" computed tomography use in the acute care setting. Acad Emerg Med. 2015;22(12):1465-1473.
- 21. TanjaBekhuis, Dina Demner-Fushman, Rebecca Crowley. Comparative effectiveness research designs: an analysis of termsand coverage in Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) and Emtree. J Med Lib Assoc.2013;101(2):92-100.
- 22. Yao G, Chung CW, Yu CF, Wang JD. Development and verification of validity and reliability of the WHOQOL-BREF Taiwan version. J FormosMed Assoc. 2002;101(5):342–351.
- 23. Liang WM, Chang CH, Yeh YC, Shy HY, Chen HW, Lin MR. Psychometric evaluation of the WHOQOL-BREF in community-dwelling older people in Taiwan using Rasch analysis. Qual Life Res.

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

2009;18:605-618.

- 24. Valdes K, MacDemidJ, etal. Hand therapist use of patient report outcome (PRO) in practice: a survey study. J HAND THER. 2014; 27:299-308.
- 25. Zhang J. The effect of modern rehabilitation combined with TCM on QOL in stroke patients with hemiplegia. Guang zhou university of Chinese medicine.2013.
- 26. Xie KH. The clinical study of buyanghuanwu decoction to use different dose herb huangqi to treat the high sensitivity c-reaction protein and homocysteine of the cerebral small vessel disease. Guang zhou university of Chinese medicine.2016.
- 27. Boli Zhang, Junhua Zhang, JingqingHu. Thinking about translational medicine and traditional Chinese medicine. Journal of Journal of Translational Medicine. 2012;10(Suppl 2):A33.

Figure/ Table Captions

Fig.1 A flowchart of the study protocol

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans



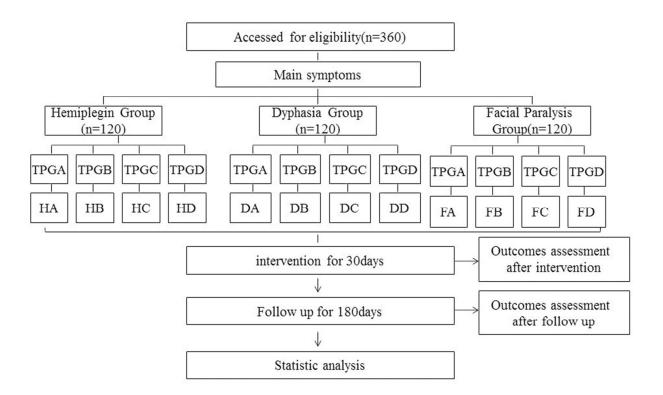
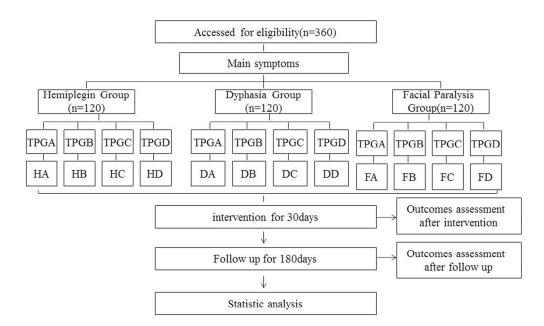


Fig. 1 A flowchart of the study protocol

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

. <u>.</u>	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	НА	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.



233x173mm (300 x 300 DPI)

SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

related o	documents	*		
Section/ite m	Page and line	Itei No	m Description	Prot
	Num- ber			ected
Adminis	trative inf	orma	ation	by co
Title	P1L1	1	Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial	pyright, i
Trial	P3L2	2a	Chinese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397	nclud
registration		2b	Please retrieve the trial registration data of this study at this site http://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx	ing for us
Protocol version		3	Version: 81202849-2.1	Su ses relate
Funding	P15L40	4	Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial Chinese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397 Please retrieve the trial registration data of this study at this site http://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx Version: 81202849-2.1 The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849) and Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels(ZX160123). Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual	d to text and
Roles and responsibiliti es	P15L45	5a	Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN in charge of all statistical works of trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors carefully read and approved the final manuscript.	inc
	P1L8	5b	Huiling Chen: chen.huiling@163.com 1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China; 2 TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.	ar tecl
	not appear in the article	5c	Sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and is responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by the funders.	9

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

not appear in the article Introduction Background and rationale

5d Coordinating Center: Four sub-centers are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

Steering Committee: be responsible for the top-level design, guarantee the test goes smoothly.

End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome event, to judge fall off and withdrawal cases.

Data Management Team: be responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification, lock library and exporting.

P2L1

6a Hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis are the three main symptoms in stroke convalescent period. In China, a great number of patients in stroke convalescent period prefer to take Chinese patent medicines (CPM) to relieve the symptoms above, among which Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesetong capsule (XST) are frequently used. However, as the instructions of these three CPMs indicate similar functions based on the syndrome theory, it is hard to decide which one is the best choice for each of the symptoms mentioned above. This study aims to find a new method to distinguish which CPM is the best choice for each of the symptoms mentioned above, and finally establishes an effective method to differentiate the CPMs with similar effects from the perspective of the remission of patients' symptoms.

P4L28

6b Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaiton € capsule(XST) are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facia and data mining distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure.

Objectives

P6L20

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia an⊌ facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying t set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out sımılar technologies. the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial design

P6L35

In this multi-centered clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for the grouping of the patients, which is according to their most urgent symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis).

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study setting P8L52

9

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China.

Eligibility criteria

P6L45

- Inclusion criteria
- 1. Patients ages from 30 to 65 years old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient has a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.

- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.

 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and12 according to National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).

 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks.

 7. Provision of signed informed consent.

 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

 Exclusion criteria

 1. Patients who have a history of stroke.

 2. Patients with an known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the medicines used in the study.

 3. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.

 4. Patients with other complications.

 5. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥ 180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥ 110 mmHg).

 6. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene, or peripheral neuropathy).

 7. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the control of the co
- 7. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- ta mining, Al 8. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 9. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other hemorrhagic diseases.
- 10. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or with ing, and similar technologies the past 90 days.

MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Interventions P8L1

11a Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and Control and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It considers all the risk factors of apoplexy into strict control. The program involves:

- (a) Antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.

 (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes

 Prevention and Control.

 (2) The final treatment plans:

 The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ①basic treatment +②Naoxueka

capsule (NXK). including

The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): 1) basic treatment +2) Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ①basic treatment +②Xuesetong uses related capsule(XST).

The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): ①basic treatment.

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). A total of three follow-up points will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±1, and the third visit is on day 240±1.

Patient grouping

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 360 cases gualified for inclusion will a be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

- (1) Patients will be divided into different groups according to their main symptoms. Each group will have 120 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to group H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to group D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to group F.
- (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be

recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB.

Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 30 patients. The Table 1 shows the details as following:

Table 1: groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TP∰s
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	HB	HC	HD∯
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DDg
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FDg

not appear in the article Interventions for a given trial participant will be discontinued if the following situations occurred:

- Patients withdraw of their own accord for any reason;
- Serious adverse event occurred during trial;
- Major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug;
- Trial is canceled by the authority.

not appear in the article 11c

Compliance of investigators

Before the trial, all investigators must be trained as required by the trial information and technical requirements. Prime investigator is responsible for examining the case inclusion criteria of their units, deciding the end point and adverse events, handling SAE, controlling the trial quality of their own units, and confirming the completion of trial.

Compliance of subjects

Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) made up of clinical experts statisticians and relevant workers will provide regular monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to ensure the fairness of the trial; subject will receive trial drugs, transportation fee and necessary healthcare instructions(diet, mental adjustment) for free; subjects are required to maintain appropriate physical activities, control daily exercises; the dosage and remnant amount of drug shall be recorded authentically, drugt counting method is used to monitor the compliance of subjects.

Monitoring

Clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis; CRA shall give rigid examination of CRF to ensure consistency with the original data, and can trace to the source or directly visit the subjects when necessary; the CRA shall identify and feed back problems found in monitoring timely and transmit the guiding opinions of experts to the investigators within the shortest time. Relevant concomitant care and interventions that are permitted or prohibited during the trial

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November

//bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7,

2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

11d During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation not and removing stasis and compounded Chinese medicine prescription will appear be banned from using. in the article

Outcomes P9L48 12 Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is kept between the experimental group and the control group. This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten হ years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The questionnaire of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment, o the 30th and the 240th day.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that the outcomes can represent the will of the patients and clinicians, in which way it can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula is as follows:

.....(1)

DWi – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)aij—the grade value of the index i;

i — the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

DWW in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DWN in eq. 2 and eq. 3indicates the weight of NIHSS.

(3)The final curative effects

text and data mining, Al training, and The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow up. N0 in eq. 2 and \(\frac{8}{2} \) eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N2 i eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow up.

The final curative effects can be figured out as

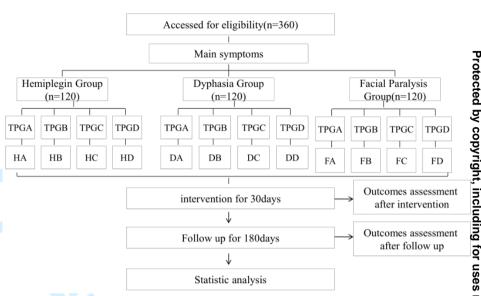
W1* DWW+N1* DWN-(W0*DWW+ N0* DWN)......(2)

The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as

W2* DWW+N2* DWN-(W0* DWW+ N0* DWN).....(3)

Participant P8L37 13 timeline P21L1

A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). A total of three follow-up points will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±1, and the third visit is on day 240±1.(Figure 1)



Sample size P11L18 14

for uses related to text and data The sample size in this study is based on the trial results in previous reports [25,26] and the recommendation of specialists. The σi of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 1.1, 0.86 and 1.27, while the σi of WHOQOL-BREF scale @E the placebo group is 0.79. The µi of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 18.47, 18.6 and 18.73 training while the µi of WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 19.36. According to the calculation, μ is 18.79, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 296 and patients are needed in the trial, 74 patients for each group. The oi of NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 1.27, 1.23 and 1.21, while the σi of NIHSS scale of the placebo group is Ξ 1.5. The µi of NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 2.45, 1.85 and 1.75, while the µi of NIHSS scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 2.95. According to the calculation, μ is 2.25, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the dro out rate is 20%, 240 patients are needed in the trial, 60 patients for each group.

According to the calculation above and the recommendation of the specialists, 360 patients are collected in the trial, 90 patients for each group.

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

/bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Recruitment P8L52

Six months prior to the trial. Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 360 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level. symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

(1) Patients will be divided into different groups according to their main symptoms. Each group will have 120 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to group H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to group D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to group F. (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B. C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated

with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be

treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group

HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC,

Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 30 patients. Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Methods	: Assignn	nent of	interventions (for controlled trials)	text
location:				and d
Sequence generatio n	P13L22	16a	Cases are assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by this data center.	, ≥ ±
Allocation concealm	P13L30	16b	Original copies of the blind codes are sealed in the lightproof envelope, one kept by major research unit and the other by the applicant of the tria	and sir

ent mechanis

similar technologies and are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients.

Implement P13L28 16c ation

The random number will be generated by an independent data center. Physicians will enroll participants, and clinical research assistants will assign participants to interventions.

Blindina (masking)

P13L35 17a

If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients. The test medicine will be coded firstly, and then put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be located in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential by the trial management board. Thus, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

17b not appear in the article

If what patients received must be known in case of emergencies or rescue necessary for patients, persons-in-charge of the participating units shall immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can b&

Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis

Data
collection
methods

not 18a appear in the article

anagement, and analysis				
		Visit		_
ecessary for patients, person mediately report to CRA and erformed only upon their apperation and record-taking nanagement, and analysis. Items Medical History Inclusion/exclusion criteria Inform consent form (ICF) Symptom differentiation General information History of medical, treatment and allergies Taking drugs on current Drug distribution Drug recovery Compliance judgment Evaluation index WHOQOL-BREF NIHSS CRST Safety observation Vital signs Adverse Event (AE) Elinical research associates egular and incessant basis.	1 0 day	2 30±1 days	3 240±1 days	_
Medical History		-	•	_
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	\checkmark			
Inform consent form (ICF)	\checkmark			
Symptom differentiation	\checkmark			
General information	\checkmark			
History of medical, treatment and allergies	√			
Taking drugs on current	√			
Drug distribution	√			
Drug recovery		\checkmark	\checkmark	
Compliance judgment		\checkmark	\checkmark	
Evaluation index				
WHOQOL-BREF		√	\checkmark	
NIHSS		1	\checkmark	
CRST		1	\checkmark	
Safety observation				
Vital signs	\checkmark	\checkmark	√	
Adverse Event (AE)		\checkmark	\checkmark	

not appear in the article

18b

BMJ Open: first published

as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November

Data not 19 management appear in the article

Management Software

This trial plans to use Oracle Clinical (OC) software for unified data management, online data updating and tracing, and exercise dynamic and efficient management of clinical trial data at the same time with the support of the check function of the software.

Data recording

All data of the trial are subject to remote recording. Investigators will enter relevant data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and efficiency of clinical study.

Data examination

Data administrator performs logic check and automatic comparison of data information using the check function of OC software, check the result values inconsistent with the case report forms, and check one-by-one with the original case report form and make corrections, so as to ensure the data in the database consistent with the results of the case report form. This way enables traceability, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of data.

Data exporting

After the trial, data administrator will export the data confirmed correct from OC system as demanded by the statistician, and will be provided to the statistical analysts in the form of data interexchange code, statistical analysts will extract relevant data from the database according to the code and program for statistical analysis.

Statistical P12L35 20a methods

Mean and deviation are used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while rank test will be used in case that the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparisor between the three experimental groups and the control group is based or the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then is confirmed that there is a statistical difference.

mjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Al training, and similar technologies

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25 26

27 28

29

30

31 32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

45

46

47

48

P12L1 20b

General information, including patient's name, gender, age, weight, height, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level and other basic information are firstly recorded and assessed after the patient has passed eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values. In addition, baseline data will be analyzed through an independenttest, analysis of variance and the x2 test to check whether the randomization has resulted in equal distributions of the known confounding factors, such as age, sex, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level. In case of incomparability, baseline-adjusted methods will be used. If the evaluation results indicate that the baseline data of two or more groups are not consistent, it means there probably are some confounding factors that may affect the results. According to the confounding factors types, any of the following analysis methods can be chosen. The data will be analyzed by two-ways ANOVA using SAS9.1software package when the confounding factors type is classification or counting type. A logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be used when there are many confounding factors. The above method(s) can be adopted to well observe the real effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.

P12L47 20c

The evaluation result will be analyzed with the method of intention-to-treas analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions which prevents the cases with poor effect in the final analysis from being to excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

Methods: Monitoring

Data monitoring

not appear in the article Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) made up of clinical experts, statisticians and relevant workers will provide regular monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to ensure the fairness of the trial.

not appear in the article When significant abnormal data or data on serious adverse reactions are monitored, it depends on the joint decision of both the data monitoring center and the trial committee whether the trial should be stopped.

Patients accord with termination standards will be terminated.

for uses rela

tp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Harms not appear in the article

Standard operating procedures (SOP) for the management of adverse events must be worked out in order to guarantee adverse events under control. Clinical research associates are required to be involved in AE management and SOP drafting, so that they can manage adverse events during clinical test in a scientific and standardized manner.

When observing the efficacy, pay attention to the occurrence of AE and adverse reactions and record them in detail; serious adverse events arising out of the trial must be reported in good time to person-in-charge of the Protected by

project and Ethics Committee.

Recording of AE

Rating of AE Severity Table3: Severity grading and definition

	,
Severity Grading	Definition C99
Mild	Short-lasting and mild symptoms, no pain caused to p
Moderate	Overt symptoms but bearable, daily activities affected ಕ್ಷ
Severe	Severe symptoms, daily activities seriously affected 👼

Deciding the correlation between AE and drug

The correlation between AE and drug is estimated according to 5-grade criteria:

Table4: Determination of correlation between AE and Drug

Criteria	Definitely	probably	probably	definitely	una
	relevant	relevant	irrelevant	irrelevant	to de
Within the reasonable post-dosage	+	+	-	-	-X
time sequence					ind
Within known types of reaction of	+	+	-	-	data ?:
suspected drug					
Symptoms improved after withdraw	al +	?	?	-	min ?in
of drug					g, A
Reactions recur after repeated	+	?	?	-	?=
administration					training
Related to other treatment		+	+	+	ng,
/Niete: " " \/\(\Gamma\)	NO. "2.	,			ā

Related to other treatment

(Note: "+" means YES;"—"means NO; "? "means unclear situation)

Analysis of AE

X² test is used to compare the incidence of adverse events of drug A and Bar and the correlation between AE and drug is analyzed.

Auditors are required to audit trial conduct by visiting or by documents in a mid-stage and the end of the study, and the process will be independent

Auditing not appear in the article

mid-stage and the end of the study, and the process will be independent from investigators and the sponsor.

Ethics and dissemination

Research ethics approval	P15L10	24	This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20160007).	•
Protocol amendments	not appear in the article	25	If the protocol needs to be modified, we will apply for ethical review again.	
Consent or assent	P15L15	26a	Patients, immediate family member or supervisors will obtain informed consent.	
		26b	Not Applicable	
Confidentialit y	not appear in the article	27	The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records.	
Declaration of interests	P15L38	28	The authors declare that they have no competing interests.	
Access to data	not appear in the article	29	Data administrators and statisticians have the access to the final trial dataset.	Sunerieur (AE
Ancillary and post-trial care	not appear in the article	30	Patients who suffer harm from trial participation will been treated and cared.	FS)
Disseminatio n policy	not appear in the article	31a	Patients, immediate family member or supervisors will obtain informed consent. Not Applicable The study established the principle that all information related to patient confidential, and their name will not appear on the records. The authors declare that they have no competing interests. Data administrators and statisticians have the access to the final trial dataset. Patients who suffer harm from trial participation will been treated and cared. The results will be submitted to a international journal. When the trial has been completed, we will tell participants the conclusion and give some advice for rational drug use. Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.	•
	not appear in the article	31b	When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.	(
	not appear in the	31c	The protocol is to be published in open access journal and the researchers can download it through the network.	

article

Appendices

Informed	not	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants
consent	appear		and authorised surrogates will be the last part of the checklist.
materials	in the		
	article		

Biological Not appliable

specimens

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

Notes for Subjects

Dear Mr. / Ms:

You are invited to take part in the program Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial", which is implemented by Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. Before you make the final decision, please read the following parts carefully. It can help you learn the meaning of the trial, as well as the benefits and risks it may bring to you.

The background and objective of this study

1. Background

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].

For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

2. Objective

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial procedure

 This is a randomized controlled, double-blind design. 360 patients are assigned randomly using stratified blocked randomization method (1:1:1:1). If you agree to participate in the trial and meet the conditions, you will take part in the 30-day clinical trial and 180 follow up after signing the consent form voluntarily. This study comprises two stages:

1. Screening

Doctors are going to take your medical history and ask you to do certain medical and chemical examinations. If the results don't meet the conditions, then you will not participate in the second phase.

2. Treatment

After being chosen in the first phase, you will come into a 30 days treatment with medicines and a 180 days follow up. In this trial, you can be randomly distributed to group 1, group 2, group 3 or group 4, which has no influence on your conventional treatment.

The medicines used in this trial may modify your condition in various degrees according to your physical state. If you participate in the trial, we need you to obey the following rules:

- Do not medicate yourself with medicines that are not allowed for joint application.
- Strictly follow the doctors' orders about medicine taking and examinations.

Volunteers' Rights and Interests

Medicines given to you during the trial are free.

All the other conventional treatments and examinations that are not involved in the trial will be charged as usual.

The Security of the Volunteers' Privacy

The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records. The results of the trial may be published in medical journals, but all your personal information will be classified. Only when it is necessary can ethics committee members of the hospital and the research member have access to your medical materials with approval. Others will not have access to your materials. You are voluntarily participate in every phase of the trial. You can refuse to take part in it at the beginning, or quit without any reason at any time. All the decisions you make will not affect your conventional treatment. If you agree to participate, you or your agent need to sign the consent form.

The Risks and Discomfort that may occur in the trial and the countermeasures that will be taken

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

If there are foreseeable adverse reactions, such as itch, or the ones not yet discovered or unforeseeable, doctors will take treatment measures in time according to your condition, in order to reduce the possible risks. If you have serious adverse reactions, you will get active treatment.

Consent Form

Title of the research: "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial".

This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20170005). contact the ethics committee:022-27493265

The leader of the doctor have explained the content of the clinical research to me. I have chances to ask questions and have got answers to all of them. I have totally understood these answers.

I participate in the trial voluntarily. I can quit at any time, which will not affect the treatments I should have in the hospital. I have right to get a copy of the consent form.

I have carefully read the Notes for Volunteers and totally understood it. I agree to participate in the trial.

signature of the subject: Tel: Date:

signature of the agent: Tel: Date:

signature of the researcher: Tel: Date:

BMJ Open

Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-015983.R2
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	30-Jun-2017
Complete List of Authors:	CHEN, Huiling; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University,; Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Guo, Xu; School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China ZHAO, Meidan; TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine Xia, Qing; College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Bo, Chen Zhao, Tieniu; School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Cao, Hongbo; Tianjin institute of clinical evaluation, Gao, Wenyuan; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China, School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University
Primary Subject Heading :	Complementary medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Research methods
Keywords:	COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Stroke < NEUROLOGY, STROKE MEDICINE, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS, Herbal medicine < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial

Huiling Chen^{1,2}, Xu Guo³, Meidan Zhao⁴, Qing Xia⁴, Bo Chen⁴, Tieniu Zhao⁵, Hongbo Cao⁶, Wenyuan Gao¹*

1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072,

China

2 School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,

Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

3 School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

4 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

5 School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

6 Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

* Correspondence: Wenyuan Gao, E-mail: pharmgao@tju.edu.cn

Huiling Chen, E-mail: chen.huiling@163.com; XuGuo, E-mail: 22822465@qq.com

Meidan Zhao, E-mail: 839846046@qq.com; Qing Xia, E-mail: 545927149@qq.com

Bo Chen, E-mail: tjutcmchenbo@163.com; Tieniu Zhao, E-mail: 2798954766@qq.com

Hongbo Cao, E-mail: caohongboebm@foxmail.com

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

including for uses related

Introduction: Hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis are the three main symptoms in stroke convalescent period. In China, a great number of patients in stroke convalescent period prefer to take Chinese patent medicines (CPM) to relieve the symptoms above, among which Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST) are frequently used. However, as the instructions of these three CPMs indicate similar functions based on the syndrome theory, it is hard to decide which one is the best choice for each of the symptoms mentioned above. This study aims to unveil a new method to distinguish which CPM is the best choice for each symptom, and finally establishes an effective method to differentiate the CPMs with similar effects from the perspective of the remission of patients' symptoms.

Methods/ Design: The study is based on the theory of comparative effectiveness research (CER). Three strata, each with 80 eligible participants, will be enrolled. The main symptom for each strata is hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis respectively. Each strata will be randomly and equally divided into 4 groups and they will respectively have treatment with NXK, XNST, XST and placebo. The treatment will last for 30 days, and follow up 180 days. The outcome measurement is based on the patient-centered evaluation theory. The Delphi techniques will be used to assign weight to the index value of NIHSS scale and WHOQOL-BREF scale. The weighted index value will be computed as the final measurement index of the outcome, which is named Comprehensive recovery index of stroke rehabilitation (CRST) in this study.

Discussion: This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms and establishes an effective evaluation method which fits Chinese patent medicines' effectiveness in synthetic regulation. This study will differentiate the effectiveness of NXK, XNST and XST from the perspective of the remission for patients' symptoms. This study provides a methodological foundation for the effective evaluation of other CPMs or treatment plans. Meanwhile, it also explores the usage of CER in TCM.

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

Trial registration: This trial was registered with the Chinese Clinical Trial Registry (ChiCTR-IOR-17010397). The date of registration was 11st Jan, 2017.

Keywords: Stroke, Chinese Patent Medicine, Comparative Effectiveness Research

Strengths and limitations of this study

- A multicentric, prospective and randomized controlled trial.
- This study explores the usage of CER in TCM.
- This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.
- The evaluation of a patient's recovery involves both the quality of life and clinical indexes.
- Using Delphi techniques to assign weight to the scale indexes.
- The sample size is not large enough due to funding constraints (n=240, each group=20).

Background

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than that in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in the daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].

For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have showed that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have appeared on the market for many years and got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, and the main ingredient of

including for

which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According to Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and bleeding persons [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, and the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscosity-syndrome should be given the medicine cautiously [11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, and the main ingredient of which is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and allergic people [14]. These three CPMs are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure [8,11,14].

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

The application feasibility of comparative effectiveness research in the evaluation of CPM

The concept of comparative effectiveness research (CER) was initiated in the 1990s by Mark Boutin, the deputy executive president and chief operating officer of the US National Health Council [15]. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defined comparative effectiveness research as: "Comparative

 including for uses related

effectiveness research is designed to inform health-care decisions by providing evidence on the effectiveness, benefits, and harms of different treatment options" [16]. The evidence was generated from research studies that compare drugs, medical devices, tests, surgeries, or ways to deliver health care [17].

In the following years, CER was introduced into the field of clinical research in a number of countries [18]. CER was introduced into TCM research at the sixth annual meeting of the International Society of Complementary Medicine Research by Claudia M Witt (Institute of Social Medicine, Epidemiology and Health Economics, Charité University Medical Center, Berlin, Germany) in May 2011 [19]. The outcome of comparative effectiveness research focuses on the problems that patients care and want to solve mostly [20]. It is more patient-oriented, which means it respects the patients' will, cares about both the quality of their lives and psychological functions, while fitting the TCM clinical practice and showing the validity of the results.

CER is concerned with answering questions about effectiveness rather than efficacy of interventions, which implies the usefulness of various study designs. Non-randomized or observational studies, rather than randomized controlled trials (RCTs), may answer effectiveness questions better, even though well-known threats to validity exist for the former [21].

Effectiveness evaluation based on patient-oriented theory

Patients in stroke convalescent period suffer not only from various clinical symptoms but also the decline of the ability for daily activities and the lower quality of life. According to the study, the evaluation of a patient's recovery should involve both the quality of life, including mental state, physical condition, psychological condition and social environment, and clinical indexes.

Quality of life: According to WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state, psychological state and physical state, etc. [22-23]. **Clinical indexes:** The physiological indexes which show the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated by National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale

(NIHSS).

In this research, WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS are used to assess the curative effect and get their weight with Delphi. The comprehensive score is taken as the final curative effect. In this way, it avoids the randomness of the PRO (Patient Report Outcome) [24] coming from the patients' reports to some degree. Delphi technique is a method to quantify a qualitative description, which means it can synthesize the opinions from many experts in a scientific way and therefore give a reasonable prediction about things. Delphi technique asks for, collects and counts individual opinions and judgments by distributing questionnaires, so as to get comparatively unanimous opinions on certain issues.

Objectives

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present, no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Methods/Design

In this multi-centered and double-blind clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for the grouping of the patients, which is according to their most main symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis). A flowchart of the study protocol is shown in Fig. 1.

Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients ages from 30 to 65 years old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient has a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

imaging conducted by neurologists.

- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 20 according to National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks.
- 7. Provision of signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

Exclusion criteria

- 1. Patients with a known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the medicines used in the study.
- 2. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene, or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 7. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other hemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.

Treatment plan

(1) Basic treatment

The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

controls and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It considers all the risk factors of apoplexy into strict control. The program involves:

- (a) Antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure

The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.

- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis and compounded Chinese medicine prescription will be banned from using.

(2) The final treatment plans:

The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): 1 basic treatment +2 Naoxuekang capsule (NXK).

The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ①basic treatment +②Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ①basic treatment +②Xuesaitong capsule(XST).

The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): 1) basic treatment+ placebo.

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). The points of three times data collection will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in clinical trial protocol in the

 and data mining, AI training,

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; (d) the trial is canceled by the authority.

(5) The adherence of patients to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free; patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and control daily exercises; the dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded authentically, drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients who suffer from the trial will be treated and cared.

Patient grouping

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 240 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

- (1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each strata will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to strata F.
- (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DD, Group DD,

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

data mining, Al training, and

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 20 patients. The Table 1 shows the details as following:

Table 1: Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	НА	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is kept between the experimental group and the control group. This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The questionnaire of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment, the second visit is on day 30±2 and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians, in which way it can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{j=1}^m a_{ij} n_{ij}/N$$
(1)

DWi – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)

aij—the grade value of the index i;

the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

DW_W in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of NIHSS.

(3) The final curative effects

Superieur (ABES) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and d The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W₀ in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W₁ in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow up. N₀ in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N₁ in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N2 in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow up.

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

The final curative effects can be figured out as:

$$W_1*DW_W+N_1*DW_N-(W_0*DW_W+N_0*DW_N).....(2)$$

The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as:

$$W_2*DW_W+N_2*DW_N-(W_0*DW_W+N_0*DW_N)....(3)$$

(4) Data collection methods

For each patient, measurement will be carried out at the following time points: 0, 30±2 and 210±5 days after treatment (Table 2). The clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis. The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training,

Table 2: Data are captured based on the CRF

		Visit	
Items	1	2	3
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days
Medical History			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	\checkmark		
Inform consent form (ICF)	\checkmark		
Symptom differentiation	\checkmark		
General information	\checkmark		
History of medical, treatment and allergies	$\sqrt{}$		
Taking drugs on current	$\sqrt{}$		
Drug distribution	\checkmark		
Drug recovery		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Compliance judgment		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
NIHSS		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Safety observation			
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Adverse Event (AE)		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$

Sample size

The sample size in this study is based on the trial results in previous reports [26-32] and the recommendation of specialists. The values of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 12.12, 19.51 and 12.24 respectively; while the value of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values of μ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups before and after treatment are 17.13, 18 and 23.83 respectively, while the value of μ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients for each group). The values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11 respectively, while the values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values

 and data mining, Al training

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

of μ_i for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1 respectively, while the values of μ_i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients for each group).

According to the calculation above and the recommendation of the specialists, 240 patients are collected in the trial, 60 patients for each group.

Statistical analysis

General information, including patient's name, gender, age, weight, height, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level and other basic information are firstly recorded and assessed after the patient has passed eligibility screening to ensure balanced baseline values.

Mean and deviation are used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while rank test will be used in case that the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparison between the three experimental groups and the control group is based on the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then it is confirmed that there is a statistical difference.

The evaluation result will be analyzed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

In this study, data analysis will be finished by researchers who do not participate into the experiment and clinical decision making, which makes sure that the bias caused by the subjective factors from the researchers can be eliminated.

Safety

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

including for uses related

Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be conducted and reported throughout this study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to be informed to the person-in-charge of the project and the ethics committee. Every AE will be recorded in detail and closely monitored before stabilization or resolution. HLC will cooperate with the physician in charge to evaluate the severity and determine the causality of the events. All relevant AEs will be reported to the institutional review board of the First Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM within the relevant time frames. HLC will be responsible for reporting all adverse events. The coordinators will be responsible for establishing the standard procedures and the training of relevant staff before trial initiation. Regular monitoring will be used to ensure that all AEs are identified and addressed appropriately.

The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared between various groups using the $\chi 2$ test with the level of significance set at P < 0.05.

Auditors are required to audit trial conducts by checking documents in the middle of and at the end of the study, and the process will be independent from the investigators and the sponsor.

Randomization, blinding and allocation concealment

Cases are assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by this data center. Original copies of the blind codes are sealed in the lightproof envelope, and one kept by major research unit and the other by the applicant of the trial and are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients. The test medicine will be coded firstly, and then put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be located in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST were exchanged for the new uniform capsule shells, which was conducted by the Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. The placebo was put into the same capsule shells, the content of which was amylum. Thus, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

If there are emergencies or necessary treatment for the patients, persons-in-charge of the participating units will immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can only be performed upon their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when operating and recording.

Trial oversight

Steering Committee: responsible for the top-level design and guarantee that the test goes smoothly.

Coordinating Center: four sub-centers are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome event and judge fall off and withdrawal cases.

Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification and

Discussion

exporting.

The critical task of translational medicine in TCM is to translate the achievements of medical research into clinical practice, so as to establish a series of clinical diagnosis and treatment technical standards, guidelines and/or pathway which is scientific, generalizable and acceptable to both TCM and western medicine practitioners [33]. A clear identification of the curative effect on symptoms is easier to understand by people who don't know much about TCM, which makes it easier for CPMs to be accepted by the whole world.

One of the advantages of CPM is to improve patients' health condition as a whole. This study gives a comprehensive evaluation on CPMs from the aspects of both clinical index and the quality of patient's life.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

including for uses related

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Index weighting ensures that the choice of the medicine is patient-oriented. As the scale used in the study is an international standardized one and the indexes of the scale are fixed, the result avoids the randomness that exists in the PRO directly coming from the patient's report. Using Delphi techniques to weights the scales ensures the credibility, the validity and the structure of the international standardized scales.

In this study, the following measures will be taken to prevent bias. To avoid evaluator or rater bias, doctors who are assigned to assess the symptoms and record evaluation results will not take part in clinical decision making, nor do the researchers who analyze data. The latter ones don't participate into the experiment either. To avoid performance bias, a long enough observation period will be maintained to make sure that the curative effect appears. Doctor A will be assigned to assess the symptoms and record evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure the same observation mode is kept both in the experimental group and the control group. The scales of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by Doctor A at the beginning of experiment, on the 30±2 and the 210±5 day after treatment. To avoid attrition bias, the evaluation result will be analyzed by the method of intention to treat analysis (ITT). The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle. To avoid selection bias, the number of the volunteers recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the volunteers will be divided into the experiment group and the control group. Strict inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria will be applied to both the experiment and the control group. To avoid unpredictable bias, baseline date will be analyzed and adjusted. Two-ways ANOVA, logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be adopted to well observe the true effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.

Trial status

Currently patients are being recruited for the trial.

Ethical Approval and Consent to participate

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007). If the protocol needs to be modified, we will apply for the ethical review again. All participating patients need to sign informed consent, and the researcher explains the procedures and the objectives to be used in research, which includes detailed methods to be used, the risks and benefits, and stating the possibility of inclusion in a control or experimental group. The study follows the principle that all information related to patients is confidential, and their names will not appear in the records.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data and materials

Not applicable.

Competing interests

The authors declare that no conflict of interest exists.

Funding

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849) and Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels (ZX160123).

Authors' contributions

Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN is in charge of all statistical works of the trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript. Sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and is responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by the funders.

Protected by cop

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

nd data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

We gratefully acknowledge support from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (grant 81202849), and from Tianjin Training Plan for innovative team of university. Special thanks are given to all trial staffs working at our research affiliates. We also thank Tie YU for his revision of the draft.

Authors' information

¹ School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China. ²School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ³ School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁴ College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁵ School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁶Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

Data sharing statement The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All of the data are available.

Reference:

- 1. He J, Klag M J, Wu Z, et al. Stroke in the People's Republic of China I. Geographic variations in incidence and risk factors. Stroke. 1995; 26(12): 2222-2227.
- 2. Yang HY. Analyze on the application principle of Chinese patent medicine and the situation of irrational drug use [in Chinese]. Clinical drug therapy.2009; 7(2):36-38.
- 3. Yang HF,YE SR. Evaluation the clinical efficacy and safety of traditional Chinese medicine which promoting blood circulation, removing blood stasis, supplementing qi and dredging collaterals combined with western medicine in the treatment of ischemic stroke [in Chinese]. Practical journal of cardiac cerebral

 data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

pneumal and vascular disease.2012; 20(3):462-463.

- 4. Wu ZX. Curative effect observation of Xianfanghuoming decoction combined with western medicine in the treatment of qi stagnation and phlegm type of stroke [in Chinese]. Chinese health nutrition. 2010;12(5):164-165.
- 5. Rao LX. Analysis of the application of Chinese and western medicine in the treatment of stroke rehabilitation [in Chinese]. Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine.2010;5(10):1873-1874.
- 6. Wang JC, Duan YJ, An WG. Curative effect observation of 80 cases of acute cerebral infarction treated with NaoxueKang capsule [in Chinese]. Shanxi Med Journal. 2004;17(13):2008-2009.
- 7. Gao WH, Tian MY. Effects of Naoxuekang capsules on hemorrheology of cerebral infarction patients [in Chinese]. HeBei Medicine. 2007;8(13):940-942.
- 8. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press.2015; (17):111.
- 9. Qu J. Summary of clinical application of cardiac and Xinnaoshutong Capsule [in Chinese]. China Health Industry.2011;7 (8):60-60.
- 10. Lin X, Yu HL, Lin HJ, Yang LJ. The clinical treatment effective analysis of cerebral infarction sequelae of Xinnaoshutong capsule. Chinese Journal of Intergartive Medicine on Cardio/Cerebrovasascular Disease.2012;2(10):167-168.
- 11. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press.2015; (16):26.
- 12. Li SY, Zhang SN, Li ZS. To observe the clinical curative effect of Xuesaitong Soft Capsule in the treatment of stroke [in Chinese]. Hebei Medical Journal.2010;5(32):1058-1059.
- 13. Li SY, Li Min, Li WH, Shi QY. Efficacy observation of Xuesaitong soft capsule on the improvement of life self-care ability in patients with cerebral infarction. China Pharmacy. 2012;48(23):4552-4553.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

- 14. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press.2015; (17):108.
- 15. [No authors listed]. Comparative effectiveness: its origin, evolution, and influence on health care [in Chinese]. J Oncol Pract. 2009;5:80-82.
- 16. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology (NICHSR).

 Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: U.S. National Library of Medicine.2014.http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 17. Vicki Fung, Richard J. Brand, Joseph P. Newhouse, John Hsu. Using medicare data for comparative effectiveness research: opportunities and challenges. The American journal of managed care. 2011;7(17):489-496.
- 18. Patel, I. Investigation of comparative effectiveness research in Asia, Europe, and North America. Indian J Pharmacol. 2015;47(6): 85-93.
- 19. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health Care Technology (NICHSR).

 National Institutes of Health: Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: National Library of Medicine

 Bethesda. 2014. http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html. Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 20. Moore, C.L., et al. Comparative effectiveness research: alternatives to "Traditional" computed tomography use in the acute care setting. Acad Emerg Med. 2015;22(12):1465-1473.
- 21. TanjaBekhuis, Dina Demner-Fushman, Rebecca Crowley. Comparative effectiveness research designs: an analysis of termsand coverage in Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) and Emtree. J Med Lib Assoc.2013;101(2):92-100.
- 22. Yao G, Chung CW, Yu CF, Wang JD. Development and verification of validity and reliability of the WHOQOL-BREF Taiwan version. J FormosMed Assoc. 2002;101(5):342–351.
- 23. Liang WM, Chang CH, Yeh YC, Shy HY, Chen HW, Lin MR. Psychometric evaluation of the

- WHOQOL-BREF in community-dwelling older people in Taiwan using Rasch analysis. Qual Life Res. 2009;18:605-618.
- 24. Valdes K, MacDemidJ, etal. Hand therapist use of patient report outcome (PRO) in practice: a survey study. J HAND THER. 2014; 27:299-308.
- 25. Society for clinical data management. Good Clinical Data Management practice guidance document [Online]. 2007; Available from: URL:

http://www.scdm.org/sitecore/content/be-bruga/scdm/Publications/gcdmp.aspx/

- 26. Li JB, Ni CM, Han Rui, Meng ZX, QIU JF. Influencing factors of the quality of life in patients with acute stroke. Chin J Phys Med Rehabjl.2005;9(27):542-544.
- 27. Fu JM, Gu XD, Yao YH, Wang Jing, etc. Effect in quality of life of Scalp Acupuncture for Long Time Combined with Rehabilitation Training on the Stroke Patients with Cognitive Disfunction. Chinese Archives of Traditional Chinese Medicine.2010;4(28):796-798.
- 28. Qiu XY. Effect of health education on the quality of life of stroke patients. Asia-Pacific Traditional Medicine.2008;9(4):101-102.
- 29. Tao Meng, Wang Gang. Treatment Effective of ischemic stroke for limb dysfunction by internal and external wiping combined with pricking blood and cupping therapy with Tongfu Huatan Decoction. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine. 2016; 25(18):2014-2016.
- 30. Zhao GZ, Zhang Ying. Clinical study on treatment of acute cerebral hemorrhage with NaoXueKang. Chin J Crit Care Med.1995;5(14):38-40.
- 31. Wang MH, WengQY. Effect of Xuesaitong soft capsule on acute lacunar cerebral infarction combined with cerebral microbleeds. Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics. 2017; 22 (5):574-579.
- 32. Huang HQ. Clinical observation on treatment of acute cerebral infarction with XinnaoShuTong. Journal

of Changchun University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. 2010;12(26):866.

33. Zhang BL, Zhang JH, Hu JQ. Thinking about translational medicine and traditional Chinese medicine.

Journal of Journal of Translational Medicine. 2012;10(Suppl 2):A33.

Superieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Table Captions

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	HC	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

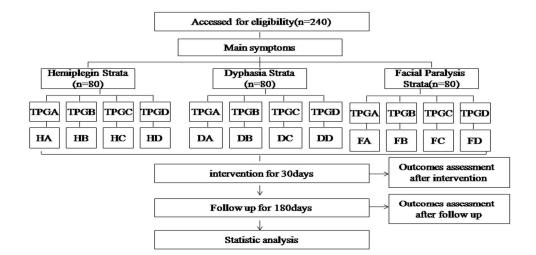
	Visit				
Items	1 2		3		
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days		
Medical History					
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	\checkmark				
Inform consent form (ICF)	\checkmark				
Symptom differentiation	\checkmark				
General information	\checkmark				
History of medical, treatment and allergies	\checkmark				
Taking drugs on current	\checkmark				
Drug distribution	\checkmark				
Drug recovery		$\sqrt{}$	V		
Compliance judgment		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		
Evaluation index					
WHOQOL-BREF		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$		
NIHSS		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$		
Safety observation					
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		
Adverse Event (AE)		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		

Figure Captions

Fig.1 Flow chart of the protocol

קר first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) .

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.



233x113mm (300 x 300 DPI)

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Superieur (ABES)
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Section/ite m	Page and line	Item No.	Description
	Num- ber		

			BMJ Open	Page 26 of 43				
STANDARD PROTOCOL ITEMS: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INTERVENTIONAL TRIALS								
	SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*							
Section/ite m	Page and line Num-	Iter No.	•	각BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from Superieur (ABE: 6 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and o ge				
	ber			-2017- d by o				
Adminis	trative i	nfor	mation	0159; opyri				
Title	P1L1	1	Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial	83 on 8 N ght, incli				
Trial	P3L3	2a	Chinese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397	Voven				
registration		2b	Please retrieve the trial registration data of this study at this site http://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx	nber 2017 for uses				
Protocol version		3	Version: 81202849-2.1	. Downloa Super related to				
Funding	P17L36	4	The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of Chin (No.81202849) and Tianjin 131 Talent of second levels(ZX160123).	⊆ ທ				
Roles and responsibiliti es	P17L43	5a	Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY develope the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN in charge of all statistical works of trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors carefully read and approach the final manuscript.	bmjopen.br ining, Al tra				
	P1L44	5b	Huiling Chen: chen.huiling@163.com 1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China; 2 TianJin Universi Traditional Chinese Medicine; 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tia 300193, China.	technologies.				
	P17L51	5c	Sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and is responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by funders.	ographique de l Ense the				
	For pe	er re	eview only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml	eignement 1				

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

 P15L26 5d Steering Committee: responsible for the top-level design and guarantee that the test goes smoothly.

> Coordinating Center: four sub-centers are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

> End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome event and judge

Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including

Introduction



and rationale

Background P3L28 6a The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than that in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in the daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].

> For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have showed that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have appeared on the market for many years and got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, and the main ingredient of which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and bleeding persons [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, and the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscositysyndrome should be given the medicine cautiously [11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, the main ingredient of which is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and allergic people [14]. These three CPMs are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure [8,11,14].

> Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories. medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Objectives P6L23 7 The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present, no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial design P6L38 8 In this multi-centered clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for the grouping of the patients, which is according to their most urgent symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis).

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study P9L21 9 Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second setting Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China.

Eligibility criteria

P6L48 10

- Inclusion criteria
- 1. Patients ages from 30 to 65 years old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient has a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke of ischemic and lacunar type, as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed omography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 20 according to National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. After injury from four weeks to eight weeks.
- 7. Provision of signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.
- Exclusion criteria
- 1. Patients with a known history of allergy or suspected allergy to the medicines used in the study.
- 2. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥ 180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene, or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with the value of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 7. Renal dysfunction with the value of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of normal range.
- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other hemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Interventions P7L54 11a

Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention program mainly takes China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and Control and the consensus of foreign experts for reference. It considers all the risk factors of apoplexy into strict control. The program involves:

- (a) Antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis and compounded Chinese medicine prescription will be banned from using.
- (2) The final treatment plans:

The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ① basic treatment + ② Naoxuekang capsule (NXK).

The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ① basic treatment + ② Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ① basic treatment + ② Xuesaitong capsule(XST).

The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): ①basic treatment+placebo.

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). The points of three times data collection will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; (d) the trial is canceled by the authority.

(5) The adherence of patients to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free; patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and control daily exercises; the dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded authentically, drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients who suffer from the trial will be treated and cared.

Patient grouping

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 240 cases qualified for wonly: http://bmiopen.bmi.com/site/about/quidelines.xhtml

For peer review only, http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid

selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

(1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each strata will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to strata F. (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 20 patients. The Table 1 shows the details as following:

Table 1: groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	HC	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

P8L53 11b

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (though the plan is good), making it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; (d) the trial is canceled by the authority.

P8L8 11c adherence of patients

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free; patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and control daily exercises; the dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded authentically, drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients who suffer from the trial will be treated and cared.

P8L19 11d During the test. Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis and compounded Chinese medicine prescription will be banned from using.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

 Outcomes P10L17 12

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is kept between the experimental group and the control group. This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The questionnaire of WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment, the second visit is on day 30±2 and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians, in which way it can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula is as follows:

$$DW_{i} = \sum_{j=1}^{m} a_{ij} n_{ij}/N$$
....(1)

 DW_i – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)

aij—the grade value of the index i;

i — the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

DWW in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DWN in eq. 2 and eq. 3indicates the weight of NIHSS.

(3)The final curative effects

The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow up. N0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N2 in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow up.

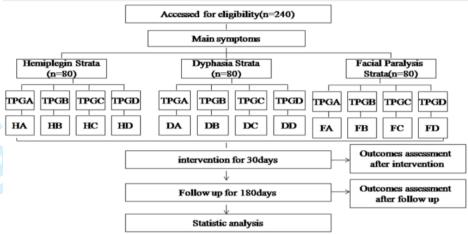
The final curative effects can be figured out as

$$W_1^* DW_W + N_1^* DW_N - (W_0^* DW_W + N_0^* DW_N)$$
 (2)

The curative effects after follow up can be figured out as

 $W_2^* DW_W + N_2^* DW_N - (W_0^* DW_W + N_0^* DW_N)$(3)

Participant P8L41 timeline P6L44 A long enough observation period will be lasted to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will comprise two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow up (180 days). The points of three times data collection will be arranged in this trial: the first visit is on day 0 after enrollment; the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5.(Figure 1)



Sample size P12L37 14

43BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES):

Superieur (ABES):

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Superieur (ABES):

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Superieur (ABES):

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies. The sample size in this study is based on the trial results in previous reports [26-32] and the recommendation of specialists. The values of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 12.12, 19.51 and 12.24 respectively; while the value of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values of ui for WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups before and after treatment are 17.13, 18 and 23.83 respectively, while the value of μ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients for each group). The values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11 respectively, while the values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values of μ_i for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1 respectively, while the values of μ_i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients for each group). According to the calculation above and the recommendation of the specialists, 240 patients are collected in the trial, 60 patients for each group.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Recruitment P9L19 15

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. 240 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be in balance, and the patients will be divided into experiment group and control group. Basic data of the patients will be registered, including name, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom and education level.

(1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each strata will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to strata F. (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into group A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with a different treatment plans and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, Group FD, and each group contains 20 patients.

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Sequence P14L36 16a generation

Cases are assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by this data center.

Allocation P14L44 16b concealment mechanism

Original copies of the blind codes are sealed in the lightproof envelope, and one kept by major research unit and the other by the applicant of the trial and are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients.

Implementat P14L39 16c ion

Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data center with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by this data center.

Blindina P14L49 17a (masking)

If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by doctors. The patient numbers is just the serial numbers for labeling patients. The test medicine will be coded firstly, and then put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be located in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST were exchanged for the new uniform capsule shells, which was conducted Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. The placebo was put into the same capsule shells, the content of which was amylum. Thus, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

P15L13 17b

If there are emergencies or necessary treatment for the patients, persons-in-charge of the participating units will immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can only be performed upon their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when operating and recording...

Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis

Data	P11L51	18a			Visit	
collection	P22L3		Items	1	2	3
methods				0 day	30 ± 2 days	210±5days
			Medical History			
			Inclusion/exclusion criteria	√		
			Inform consent form (ICF)	√		
			Symptom differentiation			
			General information √			
			History of medical, treatment and allergies	1		
			Taking drugs on current	√		
			Drug distribution	\checkmark		
			Drug recovery		1	√
			Compliance judgment		\checkmark	\checkmark
			Evaluation index			
			WHOQOL-BREF		\checkmark	\checkmark
			NIHSS		\checkmark	\checkmark
			Safety observation			
			Vital signs	√	\checkmark	\checkmark
			Adverse Event (AE)		√	\checkmark

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

P11L53 18b

Clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis.

Data management

P11L56 19

The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice (GCDMP) [25].

Management Software

This trial plans to use Oracle Clinical (OC) software for unified data management, online data updating and tracing, and exercise dynamic and efficient management of clinical trial data at the same time with the support of the check function of the software.

Data recording

All data of the trial are subject to remote recording. Investigators will enter relevant data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and efficiency of clinical study.

Data examination

Data administrator performs logic check and automatic comparison of data information using the check function of OC software, check the result values inconsistent with the case report forms, and check one-by-one with the original case report form and make corrections, so as to ensure the data in the database consistent with the results of the case report form. This way enables traceability, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of data.

Data exporting

After the trial, data administrator will export the data confirmed correct from OC system as demanded by the statistician, and will be provided to the statistical analysts in the form of data interexchange code, statistical analysts will extract relevant data from the database according to the code and program for statistical analysis.

Statistical methods

P13L26 20a

Mean and deviation are used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while rank test will be used in case that the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparison between the three experimental groups and the control group is based on the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then it is confirmed that there is a statistical difference.

P16L41 20b

To avoid unpredictable bias, baseline date will be analyzed and adjusted. Two-ways ANOVA, logistic regression test or Cox proportional hazards regression model will be adopted to well observe the true effect of the intervention on the premise of balancing multiple confounding factors.

P13L38 20c

The evaluation result will be analyzed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

2 3 4

5

6

7

8 9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18 19

20

21 22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29

30 31

32

33

34 35

36

37

38

39 40 41

42

43

44 45

46 47

48 49

50

51 52 53

54 55

56 57 58

59

60

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

		26b	Not Applicable
Confidentiality	P17L13	27	The study established the principle that all information related to patients is confidential, and their names will not appear in the records.
Declaration of interests	P17L31	28	The authors declare that they have no competing interests.
Access to data	P15L33	29	Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification and exporting. Data administrators and statisticians have the access to the final trial data set.
Ancillary and post- trial care	P9L16	30	Patients who suffer from the trial will been treated and cared.
Disseminati on policy	P18L28	31a	The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All of the data are available. Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
		31b	When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.
		31c	The protocol is to be published in open access journal and the researchers can download it through the network.
Appendices			
Informed consent materials		32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates will be the last part of the checklist.
Biological specimens		33	Not appliable

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

Notes for Subjects

Dear Mr. / Ms:

You are invited to take part in the program "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial",

which is implemented by Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. Before you make the final decision, please read the following parts carefully. It can help you learn the meaning of the trial, as well as the benefits and risks it may bring to you.

The background and objective of this study

1. Background

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2]. For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have come onto the market for many years and have got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, the main ingredient of which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and people who are bleeding [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscositysyndrome should be given the medicine cautiously[11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, the main ingredient of which is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

2. Objective

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial procedure

This is a randomized controlled, double-blind design. 360 patients are assigned randomly using stratified blocked randomization method (1:1:1:1). If you agree to participate in the trial and meet the conditions, you will take part in the 30-day clinical trial and 180 follow up after signing the consent form voluntarily. This study comprises two stages:

1. Screening

Doctors are going to take your medical history and ask you to do certain medical and chemical examinations. If the results don't meet the conditions, then you will not participate in the second phase.

2. Treatment

After being chosen in the first phase, you will come into a 30 days treatment with medicines and a 180 days follow up. In this trial, you can be randomly distributed to group 1, group 2, group 3 or group 4, which has no influence on your conventional treatment.

The medicines used in this trial may modify your condition in various degrees according to your physical state. If you participate in the trial, we need you to obey the following rules:

- Do not medicate yourself with medicines that are not allowed for joint application.
- Strictly follow the doctors' orders about medicine taking and examinations.

Volunteers' Rights and Interests

Medicines given to you during the trial are free.

All the other conventional treatments and examinations that are not involved in the trial will be charged as usual.

The Security of the Volunteers' Privacy

The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records. The results of the trial may be published in medical journals, but all your personal information will be classified. Only when it is necessary can ethics committee members of the hospital and the research member have access to your medical materials with approval. Others will not have access to your materials. You are voluntarily participate in every phase of the trial. You can refuse to take part in it at the beginning, or quit without any reason at any time. All the decisions you make will not affect your conventional treatment. If you agree to participate, you or your agent need to sign the consent form.

The Risks and Discomfort that may occur in the trial and the countermeasures that will be taken

If there are foreseeable adverse reactions, such as itch, or the ones not yet discovered or unforeseeable, doctors will take treatment measures in time according to your condition, in order to reduce the possible risks. If you have serious adverse reactions, you will get active treatment.

Consent Form

Title of the research: "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial".

This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20170005), contact the ethics committee:022-

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The leader of the doctor have explained the content of the clinical research to me. I have chances to ask questions and have got answers to all of them. I have totally understood these answers.

I participate in the trial voluntarily. I can quit at any time, which will not affect the treatments I should have in the hospital. I have right to get a copy of the consent form.

I have carefully read the Notes for Volunteers and totally understood it. I agree to participate in the trial.

signature of the subject:

signature of the researcher:

Tel:

Date:

signature of the agent:

T-1

Date:

BMJ Open

Identify Characteristics of Chinese Patent Medicines (Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules) based on Symptoms: a Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-015983.R3
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	05-Aug-2017
Complete List of Authors:	CHEN, Huiling; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University,; Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Cao, Hongbo; Tianjin institute of clinical evaluation, Guo, Xu; School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China ZHAO, Meidan; TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine Xia, Qing; College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Bo, Chen Zhao, Tieniu; School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Gao, Wenyuan; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China, School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University
 b>Primary Subject Heading:	Complementary medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Research methods, Patient-centred medicine
Keywords:	COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Stroke < NEUROLOGY, STROKE MEDICINE, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS, Herbal medicine < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Identify Characteristics of Chinese Patent Medicines (Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules) based on Symptoms: a Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial

Huiling Chen^{1,2}, Hongbo Cao³, Xu Guo⁴, Meidan Zhao⁵, Qing Xia⁵, Bo Chen⁵, Tieniu Zhao⁶, Wenyuan Gao¹*

1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072,

China

2 School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,

Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

3 Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

4 School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

5 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

6 School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

* Correspondence: Wenyuan Gao, E-mail: pharmgao@tju.edu.cn

Huiling Chen, E-mail: chen.huiling@163.com; Hongbo Cao, E-mail: caohongboebm@foxmail.com

XuGuo, E-mail: 22822465@gq.com; Meidan Zhao, E-mail: 839846046@gq.com;

Qing Xia, E-mail: 545927149@qq.com; Bo Chen, E-mail: tjutcmchenbo@163.com;

Tieniu Zhao, E-mail: 2798954766@qq.com

Protected by copyright,

including for uses related

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Introduction: The main symptoms of a stroke convalescent period include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. Currently, no CPM is primarily used to treat each of these symptoms, and there are no relevant instructions. This study is an attempt to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence, to determine which medicine has the best effect for certain symptom(s).

Methods and analysis: In this multi-centre and double-blind clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for grouping the patients according to their primary symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis). Three strata, each with 80 eligible participants, will be enrolled. Each stratum will be randomly and equally divided into 4 groups and they will receive treatment with NXK, XNST, XST and placebo, respectively. This study will include two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow-up (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit is on day 0 after enrolment, and the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5. Delphi technique is adopted to achieve index weighting, which ensures that the outcome of the evaluation is patient-oriented. The weighted index value will be computed as the final measurement index of the outcome.

Ethics and dissemination:

This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007). The results will be offered for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

Registration details: This trial was registered with the Chinese Clinical Trial Registry (ChiCTR-IOR-17010397). The date of registration was 11st Jan, 2017.

Keywords: Stroke, Chinese Patent Medicine, Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER)

Strengths and limitations of this study

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

- A multicentre, prospective and randomized controlled trial.
- This study explores the usage of CER in TCM.
- This study distinguishes the orientation of different CPMs using symptoms.
- The evaluation of a patient's recovery involves both the quality of life and clinical indexes.
- Using Delphi technique to assign weight to the scale indexes.
- The sample size is not large enough due to funding constraints (n=240, each group=20).

The overall annual age-standardized incidence and death rates from stroke in the general population of the

PRC were 115.61 and 81.88 per 100 000, respectively, in 1986. Among these patients, approximately 75%

Background

of them suffer from cerebral ischaemic stroke. Because 70% to 80% of the patients who survive stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need assistance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and puts a heavy burden on their families and society.² For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have showed that CPM has a significant curative effect. 34 Many patients in the convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence (many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). ⁵ There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsules (XST). These three CPMs have been on the market for many years and have received good clinical feedback. The Naoxuekang capsules (NXK) ⁶ are manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, and the main ingredient is leech, which has been proven to be safe, effective and has fewer adverse reactions according to clinical observation. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to give a NXK capsule to pregnant women and bleeding people. 8 Xinnaoshutong capsules (XNST) 9 are manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, and the main ingredient is Steroidal

including for uses related

saponins of Tribulus terrestris, which had no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials. ¹⁰ According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XNST occasionally leads to adverse reactions, such as dry mouth and upset stomach. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial haemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscosity-syndrome should be given the medicine with caution. 11 Xuesaitong capsules (XST) 12 are manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST and the main ingredient is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, which has minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XST cannot be given to pregnant women and people with allergies. ¹⁴ These three CPMs are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure. 8 11 14 In addition, because CPM interprets an illness based on syndrome theories, medical practitioners who are

not well educated in TCM theories or do not have enough clinical experience, are generally not able to provide reasonable prescriptions for CPM. Therefore, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to provide instructions on how to use CPMs based on symptoms.

The feasibility of comparative effectiveness research in the evaluation of a CPM

The concept of comparative effectiveness research (CER) was initiated in the 1990s by Mark Boutin, the deputy executive president and chief operating officer of the US National Health Council.

The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defined comparative effectiveness research as: "Comparative effectiveness research is designed to inform health-care decisions by providing evidence on the effectiveness," benefits, and harms of different treatment options". 16 The evidence was generated from research studies that compare drugs, medical devices, tests, surgeries, or ways to deliver health care. 17

In the following years, CER was introduced into the field of clinical research in a number of countries. 18

 CER was introduced into TCM research at the sixth annual meeting of the International Society of Complementary Medicine Research by Claudia M Witt (Institute of Social Medicine, Epidemiology and Health Economics, Charité University Medical Center, Berlin, Germany) in May 2011. ¹⁹ The outcome of comparative effectiveness research focuses on the problems that patients care about and want to solve mostly. ²⁰ CER is concerned with answering questions about effectiveness rather than efficacy of interventions. ²¹ It is more patient-oriented, which means it respects the patients' will, cares about both the quality of their lives and psychological functions, as well as fits the TCM clinical practice and shows the validity of the results.

Effectiveness evaluation based on a patient-oriented theory

During a stroke convalescent period, patients suffer not only from various clinical symptoms but also the decline of their ability to perform daily activities and lower quality of life. Therefore, evaluation of a patient's recovery should involve both quality of life, including mental state, physical condition, psychological condition and social environment as well as clinical indexes.

Quality of life: According to WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state, psychological state and physical state, among other factors. ^{22 23} **Clinical indexes:** The physiological indexes that show the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated using the National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).

In this research study, WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS are used to assess curative effects and determine their weight with Delphi. A comprehensive score is considered as the final curative effect. This approach avoids the randomness of the PRO (Patient Report Outcome) coming directly from patient reports to some degree.²⁴ The Delphi technique is a method to quantify a qualitative description, which means it can synthesize the opinions from many experts in a scientific manner and provide a reasonable prediction about certain things. The Delphi technique asks for, collects and counts individual opinions and judgements by distributing questionnaires to obtain comparatively unanimous opinions on certain issues.

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

A flowchart of the study protocol is shown in Fig. 1.

Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients with ages from 30 to 65 years-old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient has a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke that is an ischaemic and lacunar type as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 20 for the National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. It will have been four to eight weeks since the original stroke.
- 7. The patient will provide signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

Exclusion criteria

- 1. Patients with a known history of allergies or suspected allergies to the medicines used in the study.
- 2. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with values of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.

- 7. Renal dysfunction with values of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other haemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.

Treatment plan

(1) Basic treatment

The intervention programme mainly uses China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and controls as well as the consensus of foreign experts for a reference. This approach considers all the risk factors of apoplexy under strict control. The programme involves:

- (a) An antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines are chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as compound Chinese medicines prescription will be banned from.

(2) The final treatment plans:

The treatment plan for group A (TPGA): \Box basic treatment $+\Box$ Naoxuekang capsule (NXK).
The treatment plan for group B (TPGB): \Box basic treatment $+\Box$ Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).
The treatment plan for group C (TPGC): \Box basic treatment $+\Box$ Xuesaitong capsule(XST).
The treatment plan for group D (TPGD): □basic treatment+ placebo.

(3) Participant timeline

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

A substantial observation period will last long enough to make sure that the curative effect appears. This

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and data mining, Al training

including for uses related

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit the study of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in the clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (although the plan is good), which makes it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; and (d) if the trial is cancelled by the authorities.

(5) The adherence of patients to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded in real-time, and a drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients get worse from the trial will be treated and cared for.

Patient grouping

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be balances, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

(1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

paralysis will be assigned to strata F.

(2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, including Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group contains 20 patients. Table 1 shows the details as follows:

Table 1: Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is maintained among the experimental groups and the control group. This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS questionnaires of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment. The second visit is on day 30 ± 2 and the third visit is on day 210 ± 5 .

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Al training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining,

the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians in a way that can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers, including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula for calculation is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{j=1}^m a_{ij} n_{ij}/N$$
.....(1

 DW_i – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n)

a_{ij}—the grade value of the index i;

j — the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

(3) The final curative effects

The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W_0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, including W_1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W_2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow-up. N_0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N_1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N_2 in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow-up.

The formula for final curative effects calculation is as follows:

$$W_1 * DW_W + N_1 * DW_N - (W_0 * DW_W + N_0 * DW_N)...$$
 (2)

The formula for curative effects after follow-up is as follows:

$$W_2* DW_W+N_2* DW_N-(W_0* DW_W+N_0* DW_N)....(3)$$

 DW_W in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the

 weight of NIHSS.

(4) Data collection methods

For each patient, measurement will be carried out at the following time points: 0, 30±2 and 210±5 days after treatment (Table 2). The clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis. The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice (GCDMP). ²⁵

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

		Visit	
Items	1	2	3
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days
Medical History			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria			
Informed consent form (ICF)	V		
Symptom differentiation	$\sqrt{}$		
General information	V		
History of medical treatments and allergies	$\sqrt{}$		
Current medications	$\sqrt{}$		
Drug distribution	V		
Drug recovery		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Compliance judgement			$\sqrt{}$
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
NIHSS	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark
Safety observation			
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark
Adverse Event (AE)		$\sqrt{}$	V

Sample size

The sample size in this study is based on the trial results from previous reports and the recommendation of specialists. $^{26-32}$ The values of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups are 12.12, 19.51 and 12.24, respectively, while the value of σ_i for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related to

http://bm/jopen.bm/.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups are 17.13, 18 and 23.83, respectively, while the value of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, a type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients for each group). The values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11, respectively, while the values of σ_i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1, respectively, while the values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, a type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients for each group).

According to the calculations above and the recommendation of the specialists, 240 patients are collected in the trial with 60 patients for each group.

Statistical analysis

General information about the patients will be registered, including patient's number, sex, age, BMI, based diseases, type of symptom, accompanying symptom, education level and other basic information.

Mean and deviation will be used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while a rank test will be used in case the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparison between the three experimental groups and the control group is based on the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then it is confirmed that there is a significant difference.

The evaluation result will be analysed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with a poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

 In this study, data analysis will be completed by researchers who do not participate into the experiment and clinical decision making, which makes sure that the bias caused by subjective factors from the researchers can be avioded.

Safety

Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be conducted and reported throughout this study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to be reported to the person in charge of the project and the ethics committee. Every AE will be recorded in detail and closely monitored before stabilization or resolution.

HLC will cooperate with the physician in charge to evaluate the severity and determine the cause of the events. All relevant AEs will be reported to the institutional review board of the First Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM within the relevant time frames. HLC will be responsible for reporting all adverse events. The coordinators will be responsible for establishing the standard procedures and the training of relevant staff before trial initiation. Regular monitoring will be used to ensure that all AEs are identified and addressed appropriately.

The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared between various groups using the χ^2 test with the level of significance set at P < 0.05.

Auditors are required to audit trials by checking documents in the middle of and at the end of the study, and the process will be independent of the investigators and the study sponsor.

Randomization, blinding and allocation concealment

Cases will be assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by these data centre. Original copies of the blind codes will be sealed in the lightproof

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

including for uses related

envelope, and one will be kept by the major research unit and the other by the applicant of the trial. The envelopes are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient is eligible, a patient number will be allocated by the doctors. The patient numbers are just the serial numbers for labelling patients. The test medicine will be coded first, and then it will be put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST are exchanged for the new uniform capsule shells, which are conducted by the Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. Placebos are put into the same capsule shells, the content of which is amylum. Therefore, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

If there are emergencies or necessary treatments for the patients, the person in charge of the participating units will immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can only be performed with their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when operating and recording data.

Trial oversight

Steering Committee: responsible for the top-level design and guarantee that the test goes smoothly.

Coordinating Centre: four sub-centres are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome events and judge fall off and withdrawal cases.

Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.

CONCLUSIONS

The critical task of translational medicine in TCM is to translate the achievements of medical research into clinical practice, to establish a series of clinical diagnosis and treatment technical standards, guidelines

 and/or pathways that are scientific, generalizable and acceptable to both TCM and western medicine

mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

practitioners. ³³ A clear identification of the curative effect on symptoms is easier to understand by people who do not know much about TCM, which makes it easier for CPMs to be accepted by the whole world. One of the advantages of CPM is to improve overall patient health. This study provides a comprehensive evaluation on CPMs from aspects of both clinical index and quality of life. Delphi technique is adopted to achieve index weighting, which ensures that the outcome of the evaluation is patient-oriented. Because the scale used in the study is an internationally standardized one, and the indexes of the scale are fixed, the result avoids the randomness that exists in the PRO directly coming from the patient's report.

ETHICS AND DISSEMINATION

This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007). If the protocol needs to be modified, we will apply for a new ethical review. All participating patients need to sign informed consent, and the researcher is required to explain the procedures and the objectives to be used in research, which includes detailed methods to be used, the risks and benefits, and stating the possibility of inclusion in a control or experimental group. The study follows the principle that all information related to patients is confidential, and their names will not appear in the records.

Trial status

Currently patients are being recruited for the trial.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data and materials

Not applicable.

Competing interests

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related to

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

All authors declare no competing interests.

Funding

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81202849, No. 30600834, No. 81603659).

Authors' contributions

Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN was in charge of all statistical works of the trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript. Sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and was responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by the funders.

Acknowledgments

We gratefully acknowledge support from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81202849, No.30600834). Special thanks are given to all trial staffs working at our research affiliates. We also thank Tie YU for his revision of the draft.

Authors' information

¹ School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China. ²School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ³ Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁴ School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁵ College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁶School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,

 ta mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses re

Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

Data sharing statement

The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All of the data are available.

Reference:

- 1. He J, Klag M J, Wu Z, *et al.* Stroke in the People's Republic of China I. Geographic variations in incidence and risk factors. *Stroke* 1995; 26(12): 2222-2227.
- 2. Yang HY. Analyze on the application principle of Chinese patent medicine and the situation of irrational drug use [in Chinese]. Clinical drug therapy 2009; 7(2):36-38.
- 3. Yang HF,YE SR. Evaluation the clinical efficacy and safety of traditional Chinese medicine which promoting blood circulation, removing blood stasis, supplementing qi and dredging collaterals combined with western medicine in the treatment of ischemic stroke [in Chinese]. *Practical journal of cardiac cerebral pneumal and vascular disease* 2012; 20(3):462-463.
- 4. Wu ZX. Curative effect observation of Xianfanghuoming decoction combined with western medicine in the treatment of qi stagnation and phlegm type of stroke [in Chinese]. *Chinese health nutrition* 2010;12(5):164-165.
- 5. Rao LX. Analysis of the application of Chinese and western medicine in the treatment of stroke rehabilitation [in Chinese]. *Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine* 2010;5(10):1873-1874.
- 6. Wang JC, Duan YJ, An WG. Curative effect observation of 80 cases of acute cerebral infarction treated with NaoxueKang capsule [in Chinese]. *Shanxi Med Journal* 2004;17(13):2008-2009.
- 7. Gao WH, Tian MY. Effects of Naoxuekang capsules on hemorrheology of cerebral infarction patients [in Chinese]. *HeBei Medicine* 2007;8(13):940-942.
- 8. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

ttp://bm/open.bm/.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

medicine science and technology press 2015; (17):111.

- 9. Qu J. Summary of clinical application of cardiac and Xinnaoshutong Capsule [in Chinese]. China Health Industry 2011;7 (8):60-60.
- 10. Lin X, Yu HL, Lin HJ, Yang LJ. The clinical treatment effective analysis of cerebral infarction sequelae of Xinnaoshutong capsule. Chinese Journal of Intergartive Medicine on Cardio/Cerebrovasascular Disease 2012;2(10):167-168.
- 11. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press 2015; (16):26.
- 12. Li SY, Zhang SN, Li ZS. To observe the clinical curative effect of Xuesaitong Soft Capsule in the treatment of stroke [in Chinese]. Hebei Medical Journal 2010;5(32):1058-1059.
- 13. Li SY, Li Min, Li WH, Shi QY. Efficacy observation of Xuesaitong soft capsule on the improvement of life self-care ability in patients with cerebral infarction. China Pharmacy 2012;48(23):4552-4553.
- 14. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press 2015; (17):108.
- 15. [No authors listed]. Comparative effectiveness: its origin, evolution, and influence on health care [in Chinese]. J Oncol Pract 2009;5:80-82.
- 16. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology (NICHSR).

 Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: U.S. National Library of Medicine 2014.http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 17. Vicki Fung, Richard J. Brand, Joseph P. Newhouse, John Hsu. Using medicare data for comparative effectiveness research: opportunities and challenges. The American journal of managed care 2011;7(17):489-496.
- 18. Patel, I. Investigation of comparative effectiveness research in Asia, Europe, and North America. Indian

 and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

- J Pharmacol.2015;47(6): 85-93.
- 19. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health Care Technology (NICHSR). National Institutes of Health: Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: National Library of Medicine Bethesda 2014. http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html. Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 20. Moore, C.L., *et al.* Comparative effectiveness research: alternatives to "Traditional" computed tomography use in the acute care setting. Acad Emerg Med 2015;22(12):1465-1473.
- 21. TanjaBekhuis, Dina Demner-Fushman, Rebecca Crowley. Comparative effectiveness research designs: an analysis of terms and coverage in Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) and Emtree. J Med Lib Assoc. 2013;101(2):92-100.
- 22. Yao G, Chung CW, Yu CF, Wang JD. Development and verification of validity and reliability of the WHOQOL-BREF Taiwan version. J FormosMed Assoc 2002;101(5):342–351.
- 23. Liang WM, Chang CH, Yeh YC, Shy HY, Chen HW, Lin MR. Psychometric evaluation of the WHOQOL-BREF in community-dwelling older people in Taiwan using Rasch analysis. Qual Life Res 2009;18:605-618.
- 24. Valdes K, MacDemidJ, etal. Hand therapist use of patient report outcome (PRO) in practice: a survey study. J HAND THER 2014; 27:299-308.
- 25. Society for clinical data management. Good Clinical Data Management practice guidance document [Online] 2007; Available from: URL:

http://www.scdm.org/sitecore/content/be-bruga/scdm/Publications/gcdmp.aspx/

- 26. Li JB, Ni CM, Han Rui, Meng ZX, QIU JF. Influencing factors of the quality of life in patients with acute stroke. Chin J Phys Med Rehabjl2005;9(27):542-544.
- 27. Fu JM, Gu XD, Yao YH, Wang Jing, etc. Effect in quality of life of Scalp Acupuncture for Long Time Combined with Rehabilitation Training on the Stroke Patients with Cognitive Disfunction. Chinese Archives

of Traditional Chinese Medicine 2010;4(28):796-798.

- 28. Qiu XY. Effect of health education on the quality of life of stroke patients. Asia-Pacific Traditional Medicine 2008;9(4):101-102.
- 29. Tao Meng, Wang Gang. Treatment Effective of ischemic stroke for limb dysfunction by internal and external wiping combined with pricking blood and cupping therapy with Tongfu Huatan Decoction. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine 2016; 25(18):2014-2016.
- 30. Zhao GZ, Zhang Ying. Clinical study on treatment of acute cerebral hemorrhage with NaoXueKang. Chin J Crit Care Med 1995;5(14):38-40.
- 31. Wang MH, WengQY. Effect of Xuesaitong soft capsule on acute lacunar cerebral infarction combined with cerebral microbleeds. Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics 2017; 22 (5):574-579.
- 32. Huang HQ. Clinical observation on treatment of acute cerebral infarction with XinnaoShuTong. Journal of Changchun University of Traditional Chinese Medicine 2010;12(26):866.
- 33. Zhang BL, Zhang JH, Hu JQ. Thinking about translational medicine and traditional Chinese medicine. Journal of Journal of Translational Medicine 2012;10(Suppl 2):A33.

Table Captions

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

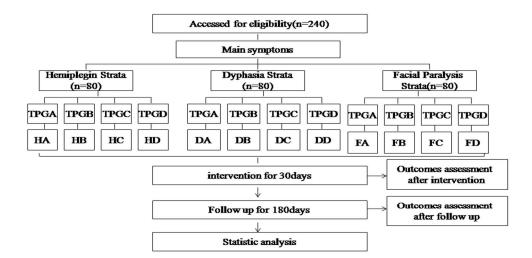
	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	HC	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

		Visit	
Items	1	2	3
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days
Medical History			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	$\sqrt{}$		
Informed consent form (ICF)	$\sqrt{}$		
Symptom differentiation	$\sqrt{}$		
General information	$\sqrt{}$		
History of medical treatments and allergies	\checkmark		
Current medications	$\sqrt{}$		
Drug distribution	\checkmark		
Drug recovery		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$
Compliance judgement		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$
NIHSS	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Safety observation			
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Adverse Event (AE)		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$

Fig. 1 Flow chart of the protocol

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.



233x113mm (300 x 300 DPI)

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Superieur (ABES)
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Superieur (ABES) .
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

STANDARD PROTOCOL ITEMS: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INTERVENTIONAL TRIALS

SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

m	and line	m No	
	Num- ber		
Adminis	strative i	info	rmation
Title	P1L1	1	Identify Characteristics of Chinese Patent Medicines (Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules) based on Symptoms: a Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial

Trial	P2L48	2a	Chinese	clinic	al trials	registe	r ChiC	TR-IC)R-17(21039	97
registration											

2b Please retrieve the trial registration data of this study at this site http://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx

Protocol	3	Version: 81202849-2.1
version		

Section/ite Page Ite Description

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of **Funding** P16L6 4 China (No. 81202849, No. 30600834, No. 81603659).

Roles and	P16L1	5a	Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY
responsibiliti	1		developed the idea and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for
es			important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited and
			contributed to the final report. ZHAO TN in charge of all statistical
			works of trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the survey. All authors
			carefully read and approved the final manuscript.

P1L44 5b Huiling Chen: chen.huiling@163.com 1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China; 2 TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

P16L1 5c Sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and is responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources.

The costs of publishing article, buying drugs and so on are provided by the funders.

P14L3 5d Steering Committee: responsible for the top-level design and guarantee that the test goes smoothly.

Coordinating Centre: four sub-centres are responsible for collecting cases and assuring quality.

End Point Adjudication Committee: to assess the outcome events and judge fall off and withdrawal cases.

Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.

Introduction

and rationale

Background P3L16 6a The overall annual age-standardized incidence and death rates from stroke in the general population of the PRC were 115.61 and 81.88 per 100 000, respectively, in 1986. 1Among these patients, approximately 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischaemic stroke. Because 70% to 80% of the patients who survive stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need assistance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and puts a heavy burden on their families and society. 2

> For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have showed that CPM has a significant curative effect. ^{3 4} Many the patients in the convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence (many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). ⁵There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsules (XST). These three CPMs have been on the market for many years and have received good clinical feedback. The Naoxuekang capsules (NXK) ⁶ are manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, and the main ingredient is leech, which has been proven to be safe, effective and has fewer adverse reactions according to clinical observation. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, it is forbidden to give a NXK capsule to pregnant women and bleeding people. 8 Xinnaoshutong capsules (XNST) 9 are manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, and the main ingredient is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, which had no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials. ¹⁰According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XNST occasionally leads to adverse reactions, such as dry mouth and upset stomach. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial haemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-lowviscosity-syndrome should be given the medicine with caution. 11 Xuesaitong capsules (XST) ¹² are manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST and the main ingredient is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, which has minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally. 13 According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XST cannot be given to pregnant women and people with allergies. ¹⁴ These three CPMs are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure. 8 11 14

> In addition, because CPM interprets an illness based on syndrome theories, medical practitioners who are not well educated in TCM theories or do not have enough clinical experience, are generally not able to provide reasonable prescriptions for CPM. Therefore, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to provide

instructions on how to use CPMs based on symptoms.

P4L21 6b Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule(XST) are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure.

Objectives P2L3 7 The main symptoms of a stroke convalescent period include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. Currently, no CPM is primarily used to treat each of these symptoms, and there are no relevant instructions. This study is an attempt to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence, to determine which medicine has the best effect for certain symptom(s).

Trial design P2L16 8 In this multi-centre and double-blind clinical trial, stratified randomization is used for grouping the patients according to their primary symptoms (Hemiplegia, Dysphasia, Facial Paralysis). Three strata, each with 80 eligible participants, will be enrolled. Each stratum will be randomly and equally divided into 4 groups and they will respectively have treatment with NXK, XNST, XST and placebo. This study will include two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow-up (180 days).

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study P8L38 9 Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second setting Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Eligibility criteria

P6L8 10 • Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients with ages from 30 to 65 years-old.
- 2. It is the first time that the patient had a stroke.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke that is an ischaemic and lacunar type as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients should have a score between 6 and 20 for the National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS).
- 6. It has been four to eight weeks since the original stroke.
- 7. The patient provided signed informed consent.
- 8. The above inclusion criteria were applied to the experimental group and the control group.
- Exclusion criteria
- 1. Patients with a known history of allergies or suspected allergies to the medicines used in the study.
- 2. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥ 180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with values of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 7. Renal dysfunction with values of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other haemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who participate in other clinical trials, either currently or within the past 90 days.

Interventions P7L8 11a Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention programme mainly uses China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and controls as well as the consensus of foreign experts for a reference. This approach considers all the risk factors of apoplexy under strict control. The programme involves:

- (a) An antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines are chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as compound Chinese medicines prescription were banned from.
- (2) The final treatment plans:

The treatment plan for group A(TPGA): ① basic treatment + ② Naoxuekang capsule (NXK).

The treatment plan for group B(TPGB): ① basic treatment + ② Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST).

The treatment plan for group C(TPGC): ① basic treatment + ② Xuesaitong capsule(XST).

The treatment plan for group D(TPGD): 1) basic treatment+ placebo.

The dosage and method of CPMs will follow the doctor's advice.

(3) Participant timeline

A substantial observation period will last long enough to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will include two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow-up (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit is on day 0 after enrolment, and the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit the study of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in the clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (although the plan is good), which makes it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; and (d) if the trial is cancelled by the authorities.

(5) The adherence of patients to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded in real-time, and a drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients get worse from the trial will be treated and cared for.

Patient grouping

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be balances, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

- (1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to strata F.
- (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, including Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group contains 20 patients. Table 1 shows the details as follows:

Table 1: groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

o .		, ,		•
	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	HB	HC	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

P8L10 11b Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if the following situations occur: (a) patients quit the study of their own free will; (b) major mistakes or serious deviations are identified in the clinical trial protocol in the process of execution (although the plan is good), which makes it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur over the trial; and (d) if the trial is cancelled by the authorities.

P8L24 11c The adherence of patients to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activities and daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and its remnant shall be recorded in real-time, and a drug counting method is used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients get worse from the trial will be treated and cared for.

P7L34 11d During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as compounded Chinese medicine



pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Outcomes

P9L30 12 Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to make sure that the same observation mode is maintained among the experimental groups and the control group. This doctor will not take part in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. The doctor, who is an expert in this field with clinical experience over ten years, is able to ensure an accurate assessment of the patient's symptoms. The WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS questionnaires of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor at the beginning of experiment. The second visit is on day 30±2 and the third visit is on day 210±5.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

In this study, the weight table of the indexes above will be given to both the doctors and the patients, so that the outcomes can represent the wills of the patients and clinicians in a way that can meet the characteristic of comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers, including "very important", "important", "average/ not very important" and "not important". Each expert judges the index system according to the four answers.

The formula for calculation is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{j=1}^m a_{ij} n_{ij}/N \tag{1}$$

 DW_i – the average value of the importance of the index i (i = w, n) aij—the grade value of the index i;

j — the grade ordinal;

N— the number of the experts;

 DW_W in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the weight of WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eq. 2 and eq. 3indicates the weight of NIHSS.

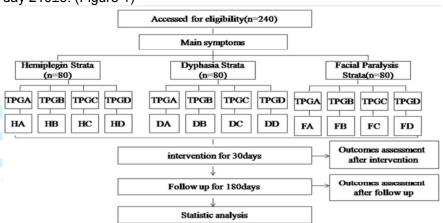
(3)The final curative effects

The effectiveness of each index is evaluated by comparing its value before and after the treatment. In this study, W0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, including W1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W2 in eq. 3 is the value of WHOQOL-BREF after follow-up. N0 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 represents the value of NIHSS before treatment, and N1 in eq. 2 and eq. 3 indicates the value of NIHSS after treatment in this study, and N2 in eq. 3 is the value of NIHSS after follow-up.

Participant timeline

P6L3

P7L55 13 A substantial observation period will last long enough to make sure that the curative effect appears. This study will include two stages: the first treatment (30 days) and follow-up (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit is on day 0 after enrolment, and the second visit is on day 30±2, and the third visit is on day 210±5. (Figure 1)



Sample size P11L48 14 The sample size in this study is based on the trial results from previous reports and the recommendation of specialists. 26-32 The values of σi for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 12.12, 19.51 and 12.24, respectively, while the value of σi for WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values of µi for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups before and after treatment are 17.13, 18 and 23.83, respectively, while the value of μi for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, a type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients for each group). The values of oi for NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11, respectively, while the values of σ i for NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values of µi for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups before and after treatment are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1, respectively, while the values of µi for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group before and after treatment is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, a type I error is 0.05 and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients for each group).

According to the calculations above and the recommendation of the specialists, 240 patients are collected in the trial with 60 patients for each group.

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Recruitment P8L38 15 Cases will be collected in the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 cases qualified for inclusion will be gathered from 4 hospitals at the same time. To avoid selective bias, the number of the patients recruited in each hospital should be balances, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

- (1) Patients will be divided into three strata according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to strata H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to strata D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to strata F.
- (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, there are 12 groups, including Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group contains 20 patients.

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocation:

Sequence generation P13L48 16a Cases are assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia,

dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by these

data centre.

Allocation concealment mechanism

P13L56 16b Original copies of the blind codes are sealed in the lightproof envelope, and one was kept by the major research unit and the other by the applicant of the trial and the envelopes are not allowed to be opened before formal statistical analysis. If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by the doctors. The patient numbers are just the serial numbers for labelling patients.

ion

Implementat P13L51 16c Randomization of the trial patients will be finished using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and the random number will be generated by these data centre.

Blinding (masking)

P14L3 17a If a patient was eligible, a patient number will be allocated by the doctors. The patient numbers are just the serial numbers for labelling patients. The test medicine will be coded first, and then it will be put in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be in opaque envelopes and are kept confidential by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST were exchanged for the new uniform capsule shells, which was conducted by the Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. The placebo was put into the same capsule shells, the content of which was amylum. Therefore, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to treatment assignment.

P14L26 17b If there are emergencies or necessary treatments for the patients, the person in charge of the participating units will immediately report to CRA and major investigators, and unblinding can only be performed with their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when operating and recording data.

Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis

				ily 313		
Data	P11L17	18a	_		Visit	
collection			Items	1	2	3
methods				0 day	30±2days	210±5days
			Medical History			
			Inclusion/exclusion criteria	1		
			Inform consent form (ICF)	4		
			Symptom differentiation	1		
			General information	~		
			History of medical treatment and allergies	√		
			Current medications	\checkmark		
			Drug distribution	√		
			Drug recovery		√	\checkmark
	Compliance judgment		Compliance judgment		\checkmark	\checkmark
			Evaluation index			
			WHOQOL-BREF	√	\checkmark	\checkmark
			NIHSS	√	\checkmark	\checkmark
			Safety observation			
			Vital signs	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
			Adverse Event (AE)		\checkmark	\checkmark

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

P11L8 18b Clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and incessant basis.

Data management

P11L11 19

The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice (GCDMP). ²⁵

Management Software

This trial plans to use Oracle Clinical (OC) software for unified data management, online data updating and tracing, and exercise dynamic and efficient management of clinical trial data at the same time with the support of the check function of the software.

Data recording

All data of the trial are subject to remote recording. Investigators will enter relevant data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and efficiency of clinical study.

Data examination

Data administrator performs logic check and automatic comparison of data information using the check function of OC software, check the result values inconsistent with the case report forms, and check one-by-one with the original case report form and make corrections, so as to ensure the data in the database consistent with the results of the case report form. This way enables traceability, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of data.

Data exporting

After the trial, data administrator will export the data confirmed correct from OC system as demanded by the statistician, and will be provided to the statistical analysts in the form of data interexchange code, statistical analysts will extract relevant data from the database according to the code and program for statistical analysis.

Statistical methods

- P12L38 20a Mean and deviation are used for the statistical description of the measurement data. Analysis variance will be used, if the data are normally distributed, while a rank test will be used in case the data are not normally distributed or there is heterogeneity of variance. The comparison between the three experimental groups and the control group is based on the analysis variance of the repeated measurement data. If P<0.05, then it is confirmed that there is a significant difference.
- P13L3 20b In this study, data analysis will be completed by researchers who do not participate into the experiment and clinical decision making, which makes sure that the bias caused by subjective factors from the researchers can be eliminated.
- P12L51 20c The evaluation result will be analysed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with a poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

Methods: Monitoring

Data monitoring	P11L11	21 a	The data management of the trial follows Good Management Practice (GCDMP). 25 Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) experts, statisticians and relevant workers will monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to e trial.	made up of clinical provide regular
	P11L11	21 b	The data management of the trial follows Good Management Practice (GCDMP). ²⁵ When significant abnormal data or data on seare monitored, it depends on the joint decision monitoring center and the trial committee who stopped. Patients accord with termination standards with the	rious adverse reactions n of both the data ether the trial should be
Harms	P13L13	22	Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reach conducted and reported throughout this study AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to person in charge of the project and the ethics will be recorded in detail and closely monitore or resolution. HLC will cooperate with the physevaluate the severity and determine the cause relevant AEs will be reported to the institutions First Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of relevant time frames. HLC will be responsible adverse events. The coordinators will be responsible adverse events. The coordinators will be responsible adverse and addressed appropriately. The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared groups using the $\chi 2$ test with the level of signing	Eurthermore, serious to be reported to the committee. Every AE d before stabilization sician in charge to e of the events. All all review board of the TCM within the for reporting all onsible for establishing elevant staff before trial insure that all AEs are
Auditing	P13L41	23	Auditors are required to audit trials by checkin middle of and at the end of the study, and the independent of the investigators and the study	process will be
F4b: a		!		

Ethics and dissemination

Research ethics approval	P15L23 2 4	This study has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007).
Protocol amendments	P15L26 2 5	If the protocol needs to be modified, we will apply for a new ethical review.
Consent or assent	P15L28 2 6	a Patients, immediate family member or supervisors will obtain informed consent.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

		26b	Not Applicable
Confidentiality	P15L36	27	The study follows the principle that all information related to patients is confidential, and their names will not appear in the records.
Declaration of interests	P16L1	28	All authors declare no competing interests.
Access to data	P14L46	29	Data Management Team: responsible for the data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.
Ancillary and post- trial care	P8L33	30	Patients get worse from the trial will been treated and cared for.
Disseminati on policy	P17L1	31a	The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All of the data are available. Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
		31b	When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.
		31c	The protocol is to be published in open access journal and the researchers can download it through the network.
Appendices			
Informed consent materials		32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates will be the last part of the checklist.
Biological		33	Not appliable

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

Notes for Subjects

Dear Mr. / Ms:

specimens

You are invited to take part in the program "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial",

which is implemented by Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. Before you make the final decision, please read the following parts carefully. It can help you learn the meaning of the trial, as well as the benefits and risks it may bring to you.

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who

The background and objective of this study

1. Background

suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2]. For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have come onto the market for many years and have got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, the main ingredient of which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and people who are bleeding [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscositysyndrome should be given the medicine cautiously[11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, the main ingredient of which is Panax Notoginseng Saponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and allergic people [14]. These three CPMs are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure [8,11,14].

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

2. Objective

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial procedure

This is a randomized controlled, double-blind design. 360 patients are assigned randomly using stratified blocked randomization method (1:1:1:1). If you agree to participate in the trial and meet the conditions, you will take part in the 30-day clinical trial and 180 follow up after signing the consent form voluntarily. This study comprises two stages:

1. Screening

Doctors are going to take your medical history and ask you to do certain medical and chemical examinations. If the results don't meet the conditions, then you will not participate in the second phase.

2. Treatment

After being chosen in the first phase, you will come into a 30 days treatment with medicines and a 180 days follow up. In this trial, you can be randomly distributed to group 1, group 2, group 3 or group 4, which has no influence on your conventional treatment.

The medicines used in this trial may modify your condition in various degrees according to your physical state. If you participate in the trial, we need you to obey the following rules:

- Do not medicate yourself with medicines that are not allowed for joint application.
- Strictly follow the doctors' orders about medicine taking and examinations.

Medicines given to you during the trial are free.

All the other conventional treatments and examinations that are not involved in the trial will be charged as usual.

The Security of the Volunteers' Privacy

The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records. The results of the trial may be published in medical journals, but all your personal information will be classified. Only when it is necessary can ethics committee members of the hospital and the research member have access to your medical materials with approval. Others will not have access to your materials. You are voluntarily participate in every phase of the trial. You can refuse to take part in it at the beginning, or quit without any reason at any time. All the decisions you make will not affect your conventional treatment. If you agree to participate, you or your agent need to sign the consent form.

The Risks and Discomfort that may occur in the trial and the countermeasures that will be taken

If there are foreseeable adverse reactions, such as itch, or the ones not yet discovered or unforeseeable, doctors will take treatment measures in time according to your condition, in order to reduce the possible risks. If you have serious adverse reactions, you will get active treatment.

Consent Form

Title of the research: "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial".

This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20170005). contact the ethics committee:022-27493265

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The leader of the doctor have explained the content of the clinical research to me. I have chances to ask questions and have got answers to all of them. I have totally understood these answers.

I participate in the trial voluntarily. I can quit at any time, which will not affect the treatments I should have in the hospital. I have right to get a copy of the consent form.

I have carefully read the Notes for Volunteers and totally understood it. I agree to participate in the trial.

signature of the subject: Tel: Date:

signature of the agent: Tel: Date:

signature of the researcher: Tel: Date:

BMJ Open

Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules for treating stroke: A protocol for a randomized controlled trial

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2017-015983.R4
Article Type:	Protocol
Date Submitted by the Author:	04-Sep-2017
Complete List of Authors:	CHEN, Huiling; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, ; Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Cao, Hongbo; Tianjin institute of clinical evaluation, Guo, Xu; School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China ZHAO, Meidan; TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine Xia, Qing; College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Bo, Chen Zhao, Tieniu; School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China Gao, Wenyuan; School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China, School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University
Primary Subject Heading :	Complementary medicine
Secondary Subject Heading:	Research methods, Patient-centred medicine
Keywords:	COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE, Stroke < NEUROLOGY, STROKE MEDICINE, Clinical trials < THERAPEUTICS, Herbal medicine < THERAPEUTICS

SCHOLARONE™ Manuscripts

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules for treating stroke: A protocol for a randomized controlled trial

Huiling Chen^{1,2}, Hongbo Cao³, Xu Guo⁴, Meidan Zhao⁵, Qing Xia⁵, Bo Chen⁵, Tieniu Zhao⁶, Wenyuan Gao¹*

1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072,

China

2 School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road,

Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China

3 Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

4 School of Language and Culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District

Tianjin 300193, China

5 College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai

District, Tianjin 300193, China

6 School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District,

Tianjin 300193, China

* Correspondence: Wenyuan Gao, E-mail: pharmgao@tju.edu.cn;

Huiling Chen, E-mail: chen.huiling@163.com; Hongbo Cao, E-mail: caohongboebm@foxmail.com;

XuGuo, E-mail: 22822465@qq.com; Meidan Zhao, E-mail: 839846046@qq.com;

Qing Xia, E-mail: 545927149@qq.com; Bo Chen, E-mail: tjutcmchenbo@163.com;

Tieniu Zhao, E-mail: 2798954766@qq.com

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

by copyright, including for uses related

Introduction: After stroke, hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis can manifest during the convalescent period. Currently, no Chinese patent medicine (CPM) is previously reported to cure each of these symptoms primarily, and thus, there are no relevant instructions for the use of CPM. This study presents a new approach based on comparative effectiveness research (CER) to distinguish the curative effects of three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence in order to determine the ideal medicine for the treatment of each symptom.

Methods and analysis: In this multi-centre and double-blind clinical trial, stratified randomization is used to group the patients according to their primary symptoms (hemiplegia, dysphasia, and facial paralysis). Three strata will be enrolled, with 80 eligible participants included in each stratum. Each stratum will be randomly and equally divided into 4 groups, and each group will receive one of the following treatments: Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST), Xuesaitong (XST) or placebo. This study will include two stages: the initial treatment period (30 days) and a follow-up period (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be completed during this trial. The first visit will occur on day 0 after enrolment, the second visit on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5. The Delphi technique is adopted to achieve index weighting, which ensures that the evaluation outcome is patient oriented. The weighted index value will be computed as the final measurement index of the outcome.

Ethical approval and data dissemination:

This study has been approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007). The results will be offered for publication in peer-reviewed journals.

Registration details: This trial was registered with the Chinese Clinical Trial Registry (ChiCTR-IOR-17010397). The date of registration was 11 Jan 2017.

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

Keywords: Stroke, Chinese Patent Medicine, Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER)

Strengths and limitations of this study

- A multi-centre, prospective and randomized controlled trial design is utilized.
- The evaluation of patient recovery will include both quality of life and clinical indexes.

The overall annual age-standardized incidence and death rate from stroke in the general population of the

PRC were 115.61 and 81.88 per 100 000 people, respectively, in 1986. Among these patients,

- The Delphi technique will be used to assign weight to the scale indexes.
- The sample size is small due to funding constraints.

Background

approximately 75% of them suffered from cerebral ischaemic stroke. Because 70% to 80% of the patients who survive stroke experience various degrees of disability and suffer from cognitive handicaps, they require assistance in performing activities of daily life, which severely affects their quality of life and places a heavy burden on their families as well as society.² For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that Chinese patent medicine (CPM) has a significant curative effect.^{3 4} Many patients in the convalescent or sequelae stage voluntarily take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent recurrence (many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST) and Xuesaitong (XST) capsules. These three CPMs have been on the market for many years and have received positive clinical feedback. NXK capsules⁶ are manufactured by Shandong HaoFu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of NXK is leech, and NXK has been proven to be effective and to cause minor adverse reactions according to clinical observation. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, pregnant women and individuals with bleeding

disorders should never be treated with NXK. Xinnaoshutong (XNST) 2 capsules are manufactured by Jilin

Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of XNST is steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, and XNST has not elicited obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XNST occasionally leads to mild adverse reactions, such as dry mouth and upset stomach. Patients who have intracranial haemorrhage should not be treated with XNST, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscosity-syndrome should be treated with XNST, albeit with caution. Xuesaitong (XST) capsules are manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of XST is Panax notoginseng saponins, and according to the results of clinical trials, only minor adverse reactions have been reported; thus, it can be given to all patients without restriction. However, according to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XST should not be given to pregnant women or people with allergies. These three CPMs are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure. The main ingredient of syndrome theories, medical practitioners who are

In addition, because CPM interprets an illness based on syndrome theories, medical practitioners who are not well educated in Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) theories or those with little clinical experience are often unable to prescribe appropriate CPMs. Therefore, providing instructions on how to use CPMs based on symptoms is more easily understood and accepted by both doctors and patients.

The feasibility of comparative effectiveness research in the evaluation of a CPM

The concept of comparative effectiveness research (CER) was introduced in the 1990s by Mark Boutin, the deputy executive president and chief operating officer of the US National Health Council. The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) defined CER as follows: "Comparative effectiveness research is designed to inform health-care decisions by providing evidence on the effectiveness, benefits, and harms of different treatment options". The evidence was generated from research studies that compare drugs,

 including for uses related

medical devices, tests, surgeries, or healthcare delivery methods. 17

In the following years, CER was introduced into the field of clinical research in numerous countries.¹⁸ In May 2011, CER was introduced into TCM research at the Sixth Annual Meeting of the International Society of Complementary Medicine Research by Claudia M Witt (Institute of Social Medicine, Epidemiology and Health Economics, Charité University Medical Center, Berlin, Germany).¹⁹ The outcome of CER focuses on solving the most important problems facing patients.²⁰ Thus, CER is concerned with answering questions about the overall effectiveness of interventions rather than efficacy of interventions.²¹ It is more patient oriented, which means it respects the patients' will, focuses on both the quality of life and psychological wellbeing of patients, aligns with TCM clinical practice.

Effectiveness evaluation based on a patient-oriented theory

During the convalescent period after stroke, patients suffer not only from various clinical symptoms but also from an inability to perform certain activities of daily living and a lower quality of life. Therefore, evaluation of a patient's recovery should involve both their quality of life, including their mental state, physical condition, psychological condition and social environment, and their clinical indexes.

In this study, the WHOQOL-BREF and National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) are used to assess curative effects and determine their weight with the Delphi technique. A comprehensive score is considered the final curative effect. This approach avoids the randomness of the patient report outcome (PRO) to some degree, which originates directly from patient reports.²²

The Delphi technique is used to quantify a qualitative description; thus, it can synthesize the opinions of many experts in a scientific manner to provide reasonable predictions. The Delphi technique asks for, collects and counts individual opinions and judgements by distributing questionnaires to obtain comparatively unanimous opinions on certain issues.

Methods/Design

A flowchart of the study protocol is shown in Fig.1.

Inclusion criteria

- 1. Patients aged 30 to 65 years.
- 2. Patients experiencing their first stroke event.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke that is anischaemic and lacunar type as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients with a score between 6 and 20 for the NIHSS.
- 6. Duration of four to eight weeks since the original stroke event.
- 7. Signed informed consent provided by the patient.

The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

Exclusion criteria

- 1. Patients with a known history of allergies or suspected allergies to the medicines used in the study.
- Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with values of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 7. Renal dysfunction with values of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other haemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who are actively participating in other clinical trials or who participated in another clinical trial within the past 90 days.

Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention programme mainly uses China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and controls as well as the consensus of foreign experts for a reference. This approach considers all the risk factors of apoplexy under strict control. The programme involves the following:

- (a) An antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines are chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, all CPMs for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as combined Chinese medicine prescriptions will be banned.

(2) The final treatment plans

The treatment plan for group A (TPGA): basic treatment +Naoxuekang capsule (NXK)

The treatment plan for group B (TPGB): basic treatment +Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST)

The treatment plan for group C (TPGC): basic treatment +Xuesaitong capsule(XST)

The treatment plan for group D (TPGD): basic treatment+ placebo

The CPM dosage and administration method will follow the doctor's recommendation.

(3) Participant timeline

An extended observation period will occur to ensure that the curative effect will be accurately determined.

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

by copyright, including for uses related

This study will include two stages: the initial treatment period (30 days) and a follow-up period (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit will occur on day 0 after enrolment, the second visit on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5.

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if (a) patients leave the study of their own free will; (b) major errors or serious deviations in study execution (although the plan is good) are identified during the clinical trial protocol that would make it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur during the trial; and (d) the trial is discontinued by the authorities.

(5) Patient adherence to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and all necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activity levels and perform daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and any remnant shall be recorded in realtime, and a drug counting method will be used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients whose conditions worsen during the trial will be treated appropriately.

Patient grouping

Patients will be recruited from the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 patients who qualify for inclusion will be recruited from all 4 hospitals during the same time period. To avoid selective bias, the number of patients receiving treatment at each hospital should be balanced, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

(1) Patients will be stratified according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to stratum H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to stratum D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and

will be assigned to stratum F.

(2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into Groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, 12 groups will be generated: Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group will contain 20 patients. Table 1 presents the details according to patient groups.

Table 1: Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	НС	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to ensure that observation mode is consistent across the experimental groups and the control group. This doctor will not participate in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. With over ten years of clinical experience, this physician is an expert in this field and is able provide an accurate assessment of patient symptoms. The WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS questionnaires of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor on day 0, at the beginning of the experiment; the second visit will occur on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5.

(2) Evaluation criteria

Quality of life: According to the WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state, psychological state and physical state, among other factors. ^{23 24} **Clinical indexes:** The physiological indexes

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

that show the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated using the NIHSS.

In this study, the weight table of the indexes will be provided to both the doctors and the patients so that the outcomes can represent the will of each patient and their clinician in a way that aligns with comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers, including "very important", "important", "average/not very important" and "not important". Each expert will evaluate the index system according to these four answers.

The formula is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{i=1}^m a_{ij} \, n_{ij}/N$$

.....(1

DW_i – the average value of the importance of the index i (i=w, n);

a_{ij}—the grade value of the index i;

j — the grade ordinal; and

N— the number of the experts.

(3) Final curative effects

Treatment effectiveness is evaluated by comparing the value of each index before treatment with that after treatment. In this study, W_0 in eqs. 2 and 3 represents the value of the WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W_1 in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the value of the WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W_2 in eq. 3 is the value of the WHOQOL-BREF after follow-up. N_0 in eqs. 2 and 3 represents the value of the NIHSS before treatment, N_1 in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the value of the NIHSS after treatment, and N_2 in eq. 3 is the value of the NIHSS after follow-up.

The formula for final curative effects calculation is as follows:

$$W_1 \times DW_W + N_1 \times DW_N - (W_0 \times DW_W + N_0 \times DW_N)....$$
 (2)

The formula for curative effects after follow-up is as follows:

 $W_2 \times DW_W + N_2 \times DW_N - (W_0 \times DW_W + N_0 \times DW_N)$(3)

 DW_W in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the weight of the WHOQOL-BREF, and DW_N in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the weight of the NIHSS.

(4) Data collection methods

For each patient, measurements will be taken at 0, 30±2 and 210±5 days after treatment (Table2). The clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and continuous basis. The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice (GCDMP).²⁵

Table 2 Data based on the CRF

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

	Visit			
Items	1	2	3	
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days	
Medical history				
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	\checkmark			
Informed consent form(ICF)	V			
Symptom differentiation	$\sqrt{}$			
General information	$\sqrt{}$			
History of medical treatments and allergies	$\sqrt{}$			
Current medications	$\sqrt{}$			
Drug distribution	$\sqrt{}$			
Drug recovery		V	$\sqrt{}$	
Compliance judgement		V	$\sqrt{}$	
Evaluation index				
WHOQOL-BREF	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	
NIHSS	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$		
Safety observation				
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	
Adverse events(AEs)		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	

Sample size

The sample size in this study is based on the trial results from previous reports and the recommendation of specialists. ²⁶⁻³² The values of σ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups are 12.12, 19.51

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

including for uses related to

ttp://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and 12.24, while the value of σ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups are 17.13, 18 and 23.83, while the value of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, the type I error is 0.05, and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, then 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients per group). The values of σ_i for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11, while the values of σ_i for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1, while the values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, the type I error is 0.05, and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, then 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients per group).

According to the calculations above and recommendations from the specialists, 240 patients will be used for the trial, with 60 patients per group.

Statistical analysis

General information about the patients will be registered, including the patient number, sex, age, BMI, comorbid diseases, type of symptoms, accompanying symptoms, education level and other basic information.

The mean±standard deviation will be used for the statistical description of the measurement data. An analysis of variance will be used if the data are normally distributed, while a sum-rank test will be used if the data are not normally distributed or if heterogeneity is found. A comparison among the three experimental groups and the control group will be based on analysis of variance of the repeated measurement data. P<0.05 will be considered as a significant difference.

The evaluation result will be analysed with the method of intention-to-treat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with a poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be

 and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

Data analysis will be conducted by researchers who are not involved in experimental or clinical decision-making processes to ensure that bias caused by subjective factors from the researchers is avoided.

Safety

Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be assessed and reported throughout this study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to be reported to the principal investigator and the ethics committee. Every AE will be recorded in detail and closely monitored before stabilization or resolution.

HLC will cooperate with the physician in charge to evaluate the severity and determine the cause of the events. All relevant AEs will be reported to the Institutional Review Board of the First Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM within the relevant time frames. HLC will be responsible for reporting all AEs. The coordinators will be responsible for establishing standard procedures and for training the relevant staff before trial initiation. Regular monitoring will be used to ensure that all AEs are identified and addressed appropriately.

The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared among various groups using the χ^2 test with the level of significance set at P<0.05.

Auditors are required to audit trials by checking documents at the midpoint and endpoint of the study, and the process will occur independently of the investigators and the study sponsor.

Randomization, blinding and allocation concealment

Patients will be assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method (1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the patients will be completed using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and a random number will be generated by this data centre for each patient. Original copies of the blind codes will be

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

sealed in a light-proof envelope; one copy will be retained by the major research unit, and another copy will be kept by the applicant of the trial. The envelopes will not be opened prior to formal statistical analysis. If a patient is eligible, that patient number will be allocated by the doctors. These patient numbers are merely serial numbers for labelling patients. The test medicine will be coded first, and then it will be placed in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be in opaque envelopes and kept confidential by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST will exchanged for new uniform capsule shells provided by the Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. The placebo amylum will be placed into capsule shells that are identical to the shells of the experimental drugs. Therefore, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to the treatment assignments.

If emergencies occur or treatments are needed, the person responsible for the participating units will immediately report to CRA and the major investigators, and patient unblinding will be performed only with their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when analysing and recording data.

Trial oversight

Steering Committee: responsible for creating the superior trial design and for ensuring that the trial runs smoothly.

Coordinating Centre: all four sub-centres are responsible for patient recruitment and quality assurance.

End Point Adjudication Committee: responsible for assessing the trial outcomes and identifying patient attrition and withdrawal.

Data Management Team: responsible for data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.

Ethical approval and data dissemination

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to

This study has been approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007). If the protocol needs to be modified, we will re-apply for ethical approval. All patients are required to sign informed consent prior to participation, and the researcher is required to explain the procedures and the objectives of the research, including details regarding the methods to be used, the risks and benefits, and the possibility of inclusion in a control or experimental group. The study follows the principle that all information related to patients is confidential; their names will not appear in any records.

Trial status

Patients are being actively recruited for this trial.

Consent for publication

Not applicable.

Availability of data and materials

Not applicable.

Competing interests

All authors declare that they have no competing interests to disclose.

Funding

The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849, No. 30600834) and No. 81603659).

Author contributions

Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY conceived the study, and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited the manuscript and contributed to the final draft. ZHAO TN was responsible for all statistical analysis in this trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the trial. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript. The trial

Protected by copyright, including for

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and was responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs, such as those for publishing the article and purchasing CPMs, are supported by the funders.

Acknowledgements

We gratefully acknowledge support from the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No.81202849, No. 30600834, and No. 81603659). We are especially grateful to all the trial staff working at our research affiliates. We also thank Tie YU for his revision of the draft.

Author affiliations

¹ School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China. ²School of Chinese Medicine engineering, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ³Tianjin Institute of Clinical Evaluation, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁴School of language and culture, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁵College of Acupuncture and Massage, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China. ⁶School of Chinese Medical, Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine, 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

Data sharing statement

The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All the data will be available upon request.

References

- 1. He J, Klag M J, Wu Z, et al. Stroke in the People's Republic of China I. Geographic variations in incidence and risk factors. Stroke 1995; 26(12): 2222-2227.
- 2. Yang HY. Analyze on the application principle of Chinese patent medicine and the situation of irrational

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related

drug use [in Chinese]. Clinical drug therapy2009; 7(2):36-38.

- 3. Yang HF,YE SR. Evaluation the clinical efficacy and safety of traditional Chinese medicine which promoting blood circulation, removing blood stasis, supplementing qi and dredging collaterals combined with western medicine in the treatment of ischemic stroke [in Chinese]. *Practical journal of cardiac cerebral pneumal and vascular disease*2012; 20(3):462-463.
- 4. Wu ZX. Curative effect observation of Xianfanghuoming decoction combined with western medicine in the treatment of qi stagnation and phlegm type of stroke [in Chinese]. *Chinese health nutrition*2010;12(5):164-165.
- 5. Rao LX. Analysis of the application of Chinese and western medicine in the treatment of stroke rehabilitation [in Chinese]. *Journal of Traditional Chinese Medicine*2010;5(10):1873-1874.
- 6. Wang JC, Duan YJ, An WG. Curative effect observation of 80 cases of acute cerebral infarction treated with NaoxueKang capsule [in Chinese]. *Shanxi Med Journal* 2004;17(13):2008-2009.
- 7. Gao WH, Tian MY. Effects of Naoxuekang capsules on hemorrheology of cerebral infarction patients [in Chinese]. *HeBei Medicine* 2007;8(13):940-942.
- 8. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press2015; (17):111.
- 9. Qu J. Summary of clinical application of cardiac and Xinnaoshutong Capsule [in Chinese]. China Health Industry2011;7 (8):60-60.
- 10. Lin X, Yu HL, Lin HJ, Yang LJ. The clinical treatment effective analysis of cerebral infarction sequelae of Xinnaoshutong capsule. Chinese Journal of Intergartive Medicine on Cardio/Cerebrovasascular Disease2012;2(10):167-168.
- 11. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press2015; (16):26.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related

- 12. Li SY, Zhang SN, Li ZS. To observe the clinical curative effect of Xuesaitong Soft Capsule in the treatment of stroke [in Chinese]. Hebei Medical Journal2010;5(32):1058-1059.
- 13.Li SY, Li Min, Li WH, Shi QY.Efficacy observation of Xuesaitong soft capsule on the improvement of life self-care ability in patients with cerebral infarction. China Pharmacy 2012;48(23):4552-4553.
- 14. Chinese Pharmacopoeia Commission. Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China. Chinese medicine science and technology press2015; (17):108.
- 15. [No authors listed]. Comparative effectiveness: its origin, evolution, and influence on health care [in Chinese]. J Oncol Pract 2009;5:80-82.
- 16. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health CareTechnology (NICHSR).

 Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: U.S. National Library of Medicine2014.http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html.Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 17. Vicki Fung, Richard J. Brand, Joseph P. Newhouse, John Hsu. Using medicare data for comparative effectiveness research: opportunities and challenges. The American journal of managed care 2011;7(17):489-496.
- 18. Patel, I. Investigation of comparative effectiveness research in Asia, Europe, and North America. Indian J Pharmacol.2015;47(6): 85-93.
- 19. National Information Center on Health Services Research and Health Care Technology (NICHSR). National Institutes of Health: Comparative Effectiveness Research (CER). In: National Library of Medicine Bethesda 2014. http://www.nlm.nih.gov/hsrinfo/cer.html. Accessed 7 March 2014.
- 20. Moore, C.L., *et al.* Comparative effectiveness research: alternatives to "Traditional" computed tomography use in the acute care setting. Acad Emerg Med 2015;22(12):1465-1473.
- 21. TanjaBekhuis, Dina Demner-Fushman, Rebecca Crowley. Comparative effectiveness research designs: an analysis of terms and coverage in Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) and Emtree. J Med Lib

 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

Assoc.2013;101(2):92-100.

- 22. Valdes K, MacDemidJ, etal. Hand therapist use of patient report outcome (PRO) in practice: a survey study. J HAND THER 2014; 27:299-308.
- 23. Yao G, Chung CW, Yu CF, Wang JD. Development and verification of validity and reliability of the WHOQOL-BREF Taiwan version. J FormosMed Assoc 2002;101(5):342–351.
- 24. Liang WM, Chang CH, Yeh YC, Shy HY, Chen HW, Lin MR. Psychometric evaluation of the WHOQOL-BREF in community-dwelling older people in Taiwan using Rasch analysis. Qual Life Res 2009;18:605-618.
- 25. Society for clinical data management. Good Clinical Data Management practice guidance document [Online] 2007; Available from: URL:

http://www.scdm.org/sitecore/content/be-bruga/scdm/Publications/gcdmp.aspx/

- 26. Li JB, Ni CM, Han Rui, Meng ZX, QIU JF. Influencing factors of the quality of life in patients with acute stroke. Chin J Phys Med Rehabjl2005;9(27):542-544.
- 27. Fu JM, Gu XD, Yao YH, Wang Jing, etc. Effect in quality of life of Scalp Acupuncture for Long Time Combined with Rehabilitation Training on the Stroke Patients with Cognitive Disfunction. Chinese Archives of Traditional Chinese Medicine 2010;4(28):796-798.
- 28. Qiu XY. Effect of health education on the quality of life of stroke patients. Asia-Pacific Traditional Medicine 2008; 9(4):101-102.
- 29. Tao Meng, Wang Gang. Treatment Effective of ischemic stroke for limb dysfunction by internal and external wiping combined with pricking blood and cupping therapy with Tongfu Huatan Decoction. Modern Journal of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine 2016; 25(18):2014-2016.
- 30. Zhao GZ, Zhang Ying. Clinical study on treatment of acute cerebral hemorrhage with NaoXueKang. Chin J Crit Care Med1995;5(14):38-40.

- 31. Wang MH, WengQY. Effect of Xuesaitong soft capsule on acute lacunar cerebral infarction combined with cerebral microbleeds. Chinese Journal of Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics 2017; 22 (5):574-579.
- 32. Huang HQ.Clinical observation on treatment of acute cerebral infarction with XinnaoShuTong. Journal of Changchun University of Traditional Chinese Medicine 2010;12(26):866.



Table Captions

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

Table 2 Data are captured based on the CRF

Table 1 Groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	НВ	HC	HD
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD

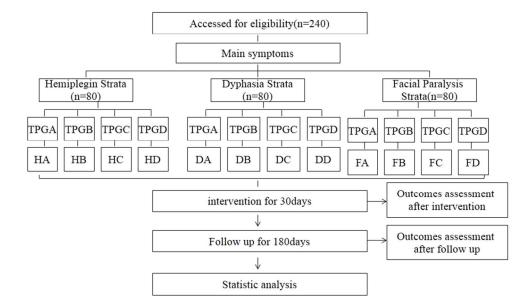
Table 2 Data based on the CRF

	Visit		
Items	1	2	3
	0 day	30±2days	210±5days
Medical history			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	$\sqrt{}$		
Informed consent form (ICF)	$\sqrt{}$		
Symptom differentiation	$\sqrt{}$		
General information	$\sqrt{}$		
History of medical treatments and allergies	$\sqrt{}$		
Current medications	$\sqrt{}$		
Drug distribution	\checkmark		
Drug recovery		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$
Compliance judgement		$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark
NIHSS	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark
Safety observation			
Vital signs	$\sqrt{}$	$\sqrt{}$	\checkmark
Adverse events (AEs)		\checkmark	$\sqrt{}$

Figure Captions

Fig.1 Flow chart of the protocol





Flow chart of the protocol

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

233x173mm (300 x 300 DPI)

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

STANDARD PROTOCOL ITEMS: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR INTERVENTIONAL TRIALS

SPIRIT 2013 Checklist: Recommended items to address in a clinical trial protocol and related documents*

Section/	Page	Item	Description
itom	and	Nο	

line

Number

Administrative information

Title	P1,L1	1	Naoxuekang, Xinnaoshutong and Xuesaitong capsules for treating stroke: A protocol for a randomized controlled trial
Trial	P2L53	2a	Chinese clinical trials register ChiCTR-IOR-17010397
registrati on		2b	Please retrieve the trial registration data of thisstudy at this site http://www.chictr.org.cn/searchproj.aspx
Protocol version		3	Version: 81202849-2.1
Funding	P15L41	4	The study is funded by the National Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 81202849, No. 30600834 and No. 81603659).
Roles and responsi bilities	P15L46	5a	Chen HL designed the protocol and wrote the draft. GAO WY conceived the study, and Cao HB revised the manuscript critically for important intellectual content. GUO X and ZHAO MD edited the manuscript and contributed to the final draft. ZHAO TN was responsible for all statistical analysis in this trial. XIA Q and Chen B helped conduct the trial. All authors have carefully read and approved the final manuscript. The trial sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and was responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs, such as those for publishing the article and purchasing CPMs, are supported by the funders.

Huiling Chen: chen.huiling@163.com

1 School of Pharmaceutical Science and Technology, Tianjin University, 72 Weijin Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300072, China; 2 TianJin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine; 312 Anshanxi Road, Nankai District, Tianjin 300193, China.

P16L1 5c The trial sponsor designed this protocol, prepared the draft and was responsible for the selection of research units, researchers and drug resources. The costs, such as those for publishing the article and purchasing CPMs, are supported by the funders.

P14L39 5d Steering Committee: responsible for creating the superior trial design and for ensuring that the trial runs smoothly.

Coordinating Centre: all four sub-centres are responsible for patient recruitment and quality assurance.

End Point Adjudication Committee: responsible for assessing the trial outcomes and identifying patient attrition and withdrawal.

Data Management Team: responsible for data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.

Introduc tion

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Backgro P3L16 6a und and rationale

The overall annual age-standardized incidence and death rate from stroke in the general population of the PRC were 115.61 and 81.88 per 100 000 people, respectively, in 1986.1 Among these patients, approximately 75% of them suffered from cerebral ischaemic stroke. Because 70% to 80% of the patients who survive stroke experience various degrees of disability and suffer from cognitive handicaps, they require assistance in performing activities of daily life, which severely affects their quality of life and places a heavy burden on their families as well as society.²

For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that Chinese patent medicine (CPM) has a significant curative effect.^{3 4} Many patients in the convalescent or sequelae stage voluntarily take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent recurrence (many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs).⁵ There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST) and Xuesaitong (XST) capsules. These three CPMs have been on the market for many years and have received positive clinical feedback. NXK capsules⁶ are manufactured by Shandong HaoFu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of NXK is leech, and NXK has been proven to be effective and to cause minor adverse reactions according to clinical observation. According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, pregnant women and individuals with bleeding disorders should never be treated with NXK.⁸ Xinnaoshutong (XNST) ⁹ capsules are manufactured by Jilin Aodong Taonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of XNST is steroidal saponins of Tribulus terrestris, and XNST has not elicited obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials. 10 According to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XNST occasionally leads to mild adverse reactions, such as dry mouth and upset stomach. Patients who have intracranial haemorrhage should not be treated with XNST, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscosity-syndrome should be treated with XNST, albeit with caution. 11 Xuesaitong (XST) capsules 12 are manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. The main ingredient of XST is Panax notoginseng saponins, and according to the results of clinical trials, only minor adverse reactions have been reported; thus, it can be given to all patients without restriction.¹³ However, according to the Pharmacopoeia of the People's Republic of China, XST should not be given to pregnant women or people with allergies. 14 These three CPMs are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure. 8 11 14

In addition, because CPM interprets an illness based on syndrome theories, medical practitioners who are not well educated in Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) theories or those with little clinical experience are often unable to prescribe appropriate CPMs. Therefore, providing instructions on how to use CPMs based on symptoms is more easily understood and accepted by both doctors and patients.

2

3 4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29 30

31 32

33

34 35

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

P4L24 6b

Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule(XST) are frequently used for the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with symptoms caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure.

Objectiv P2L3 7

es

After stroke, hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis can manifest during the convalescent period. Currently, no Chinese patent medicine (CPM) is previously reported to cure each of these symptoms primarily, and thus, there are no relevant instructions for the use of CPM. This study presents a new approach based on comparative effectiveness research (CER) to distinguish the curative effects of three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence in order to determine the ideal medicine for the treatment of each symptom.

Trial P2L16 8 design

In this multi-centre and double-blind clinical trial. stratified randomization is used to group the patients according to their primary symptoms (hemiplegia, dysphasia, and facial paralysis). Three strata will be enrolled, with 80 eligible participants included in each stratum. Each stratum will be randomly and equally divided into 4 groups, and each group will receive one of the following treatments: Naoxuekang (NXK), Xinnaoshutong (XNST), Xuesaitong (XST) or placebo. This study will include two stages: the initial treatment period (30 days) and a follow-up period (180 days).

Methods: Participants, interventions, and outcomes

Study P8L38 9 setting

Patients will be recruited from the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China.

Eligibility P6L4 10 criteria

- Inclusion criteria
- 1. Patients aged 30 to 65 years.
- 2. Patients experiencing their first stroke event.
- 3. Diagnosis of unilateral, non-recurring, subacute stroke that is anischaemic and lacunar type as defined by the International Classification of Diseases (ICD-10) through computed tomography or magnetic resonance imaging conducted by neurologists.
- 4. TCM pattern diagnosis of stroke in meridian syndrome.
- 5. Patients with a score between 6 and 20 for the NIHSS.
- 6. Duration of four to eight weeks since the original stroke event.
- 7. Signed informed consent provided by the patient.

The above inclusion criteria will be applied to the experimental group and the control group.

- Exclusion criteria
- 1. Patients with a known history of allergies or suspected allergies to the medicines used in the study.
- 2. Patients who suffered from serious heart, liver or kidney-related diseases, blood coagulation dysfunction or severe mental disorders.
- 3. Patients with other complications.
- 4. Uncontrolled NYHA class III hypertension (systolic blood pressure ≥180 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥110 mmHg).
- 5. Fasting blood glucose <2.8 or >16.8 mmol/l or with severe complications due to diabetes (e.g., diabetic gangrene or peripheral neuropathy).
- 6. Liver function impairment with values of ALT or AST over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 7. Renal dysfunction with values of serum creatinine over 1.5-fold the upper limit of the normal range.
- 8. Patients with active peptic ulcers or other haemorrhagic diseases.
- 9. Patients who are actively participating in other clinical trials or who participated in another clinical trial within the past 90 days.

Interventi P7L8 11a ons

Treatment plan

(1)Basic treatment

The intervention programme mainly uses China's Guidelines of Cerebrovascular Disease Prevention and controls as well as the consensus of foreign experts for a reference. This approach considers all the risk factors of apoplexy under strict control. The programme involves the following:

- (a) An antiplatelet drug: Aspirin, taken as prescribed.
- (b) Blood fat control: Simvastatin, taken as prescribed.
- (c) Blood pressure control: medicines are chosen according to the cause and the severity of high blood pressure. The level of blood pressure is controlled by the researchers.
- (d) Blood sugar control: according to China's Guidelines of Diabetes Prevention and Control.
- (e) During the test, all CPMs for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as combined Chinese medicine prescriptions will be banned.

(2) The final treatment plans

The treatment plan for group A (TPGA): basic treatment +Naoxuekang capsule (NXK)

The treatment plan for group B (TPGB): basic treatmen +Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST)

The treatment plan for group C (TPGC): basic treatment +Xuesaitong capsule(XST)

The treatment plan for group D (TPGD): basic treatment+ placebo
The CPM dosage and administration method will follow the doctor's recommendation.

(3) Participant timeline

An extended observation period will occur to ensure that the curative effect will be accurately determined. This study will include two stages: the initial treatment period (30 days) and a follow-up period (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit will occur on day 0 after enrolment, the second visit on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5.

(4) Termination criteria

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if (a) patients leave the study of their own free will; (b) major errors or serious deviations in study execution (although the plan is good) are identified during the clinical trial protocol that would make it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur during the trial; and (d) the trial is discontinued by the authorities.

(5) Patient adherence to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and all necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activity levels and perform daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and any remnant shall be recorded in realtime, and a drug counting method will be used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients whose conditions worsen during the trial will be treated appropriately.

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Patients will be recruited from the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 patients who qualify for inclusion will be recruited from all 4 hospitals during the same time period. To avoid selective bias, the number of patients receiving treatment at each hospital should be balanced, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

(1) Patients will be stratified according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to stratum H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to stratum D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to stratum F.

(2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into Groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, 12 groups will be generated: Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group will contain 20 patients. Table 1 presents the details according to patient groups.

Table 1: groups divided according to main symptoms and treatment plans

	TPGA	TPGB	TPGC	TPGD	
Hemiplegia (H)	HA	HB	HC	HD	
Dysphasia (D)	DA	DB	DC	DD	
Facial Paralysis (F)	FA	FB	FC	FD	

P8L11 11b

Interventions for the trial participants will be discontinued if (a) patients leave the study of their own free will; (b) major errors or serious deviations in study execution (although the plan is good) are identified during the clinical trial protocol that would make it difficult to evaluate the efficacy of the drug; (c) serious adverse events occur during the trial; and (d) the trial is discontinued by the authorities.

P8L24 11c Patient adherence to the instructions

Patients will receive trial drugs and all necessary healthcare instructions (diet, mental adjustment) for free. Patients are required to maintain appropriate physical activity levels and perform daily exercises. The dosage of the medicine and any remnant shall be recorded in realtime, and a drug counting method will be used to monitor the adherence of patients. Patients whose conditions worsen during the trial will be treated appropriately.

P7L34 11d During the test, Chinese patent medicine for activating blood circulation and removing stasis as well as compounded Chinese medicine prescription were banned from.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

pen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

irst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Outcom P9L30 12 es

Effectiveness assessment

(1) Assessment Expert

One doctor will be assigned to assess the curative effect and record the evaluation results of all volunteers to ensure that observation mode is consistent across the experimental groups and the control group. This doctor will not participate in clinical decisions to avoid evaluator bias. With over ten years of clinical experience, this physician is an expert in this field and is able provide an accurate assessment of patient symptoms. The WHOQOL-BREF and NIHSS questionnaires of all the patients will be recorded by this doctor on day 0, at the beginning of the experiment; the second visit will occur on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5.

(2) Evaluation Criteria

Quality of life: According to the WHOQOL-BREF, quality of life is evaluated by one's mental state, psychological state and physical state, among other factors. ^{23 24} **Clinical indexes:** The physiological indexes that show the degree of nervous functional defects can be evaluated using the NIHSS.

In this study, the weight table of the indexes will be provided to both the doctors and the patients so that the outcomes can represent the will of each patient and their clinician in a way that aligns with comparative effectiveness research. Each index is designed as a questionnaire with four answers, including "very important", "important", "average/not very important" and "not important". Each expert will evaluate the index system according to these four answers.

The formula is as follows:

$$DW_i = \sum_{\scriptscriptstyle i=1}^m a_{ij} \; n_{ij}/N$$

.....(1)

DW_i – the average value of the importance of the index i (i=w, n);

a_{ij}—the grade value of the index i;

i — the grade ordinal; and

N— the number of the experts.

(3)The final curative effects

Treatment effectiveness is evaluated by comparing the value of each index before treatment with that after treatment. In this study, W_0 in eqs. 2 and 3 represents the value of the WHOQOL-BREF before treatment, W_1 in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the value of the WHOQOL-BREF after treatment, and W_2 in eq. 3 is the value of the WHOQOL-BREF after follow-up. N_0 in eqs. 2 and 3 represents the value of the NIHSS before treatment, N_1 in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the value of the NIHSS after treatment, and N_2 in eq. 3 is the value of the NIHSS after follow-up.

The formula for final curative effects calculation is as follows:

$$W_1 \times DW_W + N_1 \times DW_N - (W_0 \times DW_W + N_0 \times DW_N)....(2)$$

The formula for curative effects after follow-up is as follows:

$$W_2 \times DW_W + N_2 \times DW_N - (W_0 \times DW_W + N_0 \times DW_N)$$
....(3)

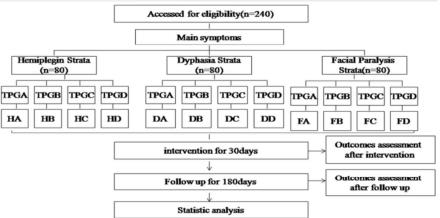
DW_w in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the weight of the WHOQOL-BREF, and

DW_N in eqs. 2 and 3 indicates the weight of the NIHSS.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Participa P7L55 13 nt P6L1 timeline

An extended observation period will occur to ensure that the curative effect will be accurately determined. This study will include two stages: the initial treatment period (30 days) and a follow-up period (180 days). Three replicates for each data point will be arranged in this trial. The first visit will occur on day 0 after enrolment, the second visit on day 30±2, and the third visit on day 210±5. (Figure 1)



Sample P11L50 14 size

The sample size in this study is based on the trial results from previous reports and the recommendation of specialists. ²⁶⁻³² The values of σ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the experimental groups are 12.12, 19.51 and 12.24, while the value of σ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 11.2. The values of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of experimental groups are 17.13, 18 and 23.83, while the value of μ_i for the WHOQOL-BREF scale of the placebo group is 10.83. According to the calculation, μ is 17.45, the type I error is 0.05, and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, then 172 patients are needed in the trial (43 patients per group). The values of σ_i for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 2.6, 7.31 and 3.11, while the values of σ_i for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 12.5. The values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the experimental groups are 6.85, 4.95 and 6.1, while the values of μ_i for the NIHSS scale of the placebo group is 1.39. According to the calculation, μ is 4.82, the type I error is 0.05, and the power is 90%. If the drop-out rate is 20%, then 232 patients are needed in the trial (58 patients per group). According to the calculations above and recommendations from the specialists, 240 patients will be used for the trial, with 60 patients per group.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Superieur (ABES)

Recruitm P8L38 15 ent

Patients will be recruited from the First Affiliated Hospital and Second Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM, Tianjin Nankai Hospital and Baokang Hospital of TCM in China. Overall, 240 patients who qualify for inclusion will be recruited from all 4 hospitals during the same time period. To avoid selective bias, the number of patients receiving treatment at each hospital should be balanced, and the patients will be divided into three experimental groups and a control group.

(1) Patients will be stratified according to their main symptoms. Each stratum will have 80 patients. The patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be assigned to stratum H. The patients whose main symptom is dysphasia will be assigned to stratum D. The patients whose main symptom is facial paralysis will be assigned to stratum F. (2) Patients with the same main symptom will be divided into Groups A, B, C and D both randomly and equally. Each of the 4 groups will be treated with different treatment plans, and the curative effects will be recorded. For example, patients whose main symptom is hemiplegia will be treated with plan A in Group HA, while patients with the same symptom will be treated with plan B in Group HB. Therefore, 12 groups will be generated: Group HA, Group HB, Group HC, Group HD, Group DA, Group DB, Group DC, Group DD, Group FA, Group FB, Group FC, and Group FD. Each group will contain 20 patients.

Methods: Assignment of interventions (for controlled trials)

Allocatio

n:

Sequenc P13L48 16a Patients will be assigned randomly by the stratified randomization method е

generatio

n

(1:1:1:1); the stratification factor is the main symptom (hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis). Randomization of the patients will be completed using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and a random number will be generated by this data centre for each patient.

n

conceal ment

mechani

sm

ntation

Allocatio P13L56 16b Original copies of the blind codes will be sealed in a light-proof envelope; one copy will be retained by the major research unit, and another copy will be kept by the applicant of the trial. The envelopes will not be opened prior to formal statistical analysis. If a patient is eligible, that patient number will be allocated by the doctors. These patient numbers are merely serial numbers for labelling patients.

Impleme P13L51 16c Randomization of the patients will be completed using an independent data centre with an interactive voice response system, and a random

number will be generated by this data centre for each patient.

(maskin

g)

Blinding P14L3 17a If a patient is eligible, that patient number will be allocated by the doctors. These patient numbers are merely serial numbers for labelling patients. The test medicine will be coded first, and then it will be placed in indistinguishable containers by specially assigned personnel who will not participate in this trial. In addition, medicine assignments will be in opaque envelopes and kept confidential by the trial management board. The original capsule shells of NXK, XNST and XST will exchanged for new uniform capsule shells provided by the Pharmaceutical Factory of Tianjin University of TCM. The placebo amylum will be placed into capsule shells that are identical to the shells of the experimental drugs. Therefore, the volunteers, doctors, participating nurses, trial coordinators, statisticians and outcome assessors will be blinded to the treatment assignments.

> P14L28 17b If emergencies occur or treatments are needed, the person responsible for the participating units will immediately report to CRA and the major investigators, and patient unblinding will be performed only with their approval. Once the allocation is unblinded, the investigators must comply with the trial requirements when analysing and recording data.

Methods: Data collection, management, and analysis

,	,		
		Visit	
Items	1	2	3
	0 day	30 ± 2 days	210±5days
Medical History			
Inclusion/exclusion criteria	1		
Inform consent form (ICF)	√		
Symptom differentiation	√		
General information	\checkmark		
History of medical treatment and allergies	√		
Current medications	\checkmark		
Drug distribution	√		
Drug recovery		\checkmark	1
Compliance judgment		\checkmark	\checkmark
Evaluation index			
WHOQOL-BREF	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
NIHSS	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark
Safety observation			
Vital signs	√	\checkmark	\checkmark
Adverse Event (AE)		\checkmark	\checkmark
	Medical History Inclusion/exclusion criteria Inform consent form (ICF) Symptom differentiation General information History of medical treatment and allergies Current medications Drug distribution Drug recovery Compliance judgment Evaluation index WHOQOL-BREF NIHSS Safety observation Vital signs	Items To day	Items 1 2 0 day 30±2days Medical History Inclusion/exclusion criteria Inform consent form (ICF) Symptom differentiation General information History of medical treatment and allergies Current medications Drug distribution Drug recovery Compliance judgment Evaluation index WHOQOL-BREF NIHSS ✓ Safety observation Vital signs ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

P11L11 18b The clinical research associates are required to monitor various units on a regular and continuous basis.

Data P11L13 19 manage ment

The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data Management Practice (GCDMP).²⁵

Management Software

This trial plans to use Oracle Clinical (OC) software for unified data management, online data updating and tracing, and exercise dynamic and efficient management of clinical trial data at the same time with the support of the check function of the software.

Data recording

All data of the trial are subject to remote recording. Investigators will enter relevant data by logging on the internet, such a pattern contributes to upgrading quality and efficiency of clinical study.

Data examination

Data administrator performs logic check and automatic comparison of data information using the check function of OC software, check the result values inconsistent with the case report forms, and check one-byone with the original case report form and make corrections, so as to ensure the data in the database consistent with the results of the case report form. This way enables traceability, accuracy, completeness and timeliness of data.

Data exporting

After the trial, data administrator will export the data confirmed correct from OC system as demanded by the statistician, and will be provided to the statistical analysts in the form of data interexchange code, statistical analysts will extract relevant data from the database according to the code and program for statistical analysis.

al methods

Statistic P12L38 20a The mean±standard deviation will be used for the statistical description of the measurement data. An analysis of variance will be used if the data are normally distributed, while a sum-rank test will be used if the data are not normally distributed or if heterogeneity is found. A comparison among the three experimental groups and the control group will be based on analysis of variance of the repeated measurement data. P<0.05 will be considered as a significant difference.

> P13L3 20b Data analysis will be conducted by researchers who are not involved in experimental or clinical decision-making processes to ensure that bias caused by subjective factors from the researchers is avoided.

P12L51 20c The evaluation result will be analysed with the method of intention-totreat analysis (ITT). The ITT analysis method leads to more reliable conclusions, which prevents the cases with a poor effect in the final analysis from being excluded and therefore increases the comparability among the groups. The loss of data will be conducted according to the last observation carried forward principle.

Methods: Monitoring

Data P11L13 21a monitori

ng

The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data

Management Practice (CCDMR) ²⁵

Management Practice (GCDMP).²⁵

Independent Data Monitor Committee (IDMC) made up of clinical experts, statisticians and relevant workers will provide regular monitoring of the periodic data of the trial to ensure the fairness of the

trial.

P11L13 21b The data management of the trial follows Good Clinical Data

Management Practice (GCDMP).25

When significant abnormal data or data on serious adverse reactions are monitored, it depends on the joint decision of both the data monitoring center and the trial committee whether the trial should be stopped.

Patients accord with termination standards will be terminated.

Harms P13L11 22

Adverse events (AEs) and adverse drug reactions (ADRs) will be assessed and reported throughout this study. Furthermore, serious AEs or ADRs appearing during the trial need to be reported to the principal investigator and the ethics committee. Every AE will be recorded in detail and closely monitored before stabilization or resolution.

HLC will cooperate with the physician in charge to evaluate the severity and determine the cause of the events. All relevant AEs will be reported to the Institutional Review Board of the First Affiliated Hospital of Tianjin University of TCM within the relevant time frames. HLC will be responsible for reporting all AEs. The coordinators will be responsible for establishing standard procedures and for training the relevant staff before trial initiation. Regular monitoring will be used to ensure that all AEs are identified and addressed appropriately.

The incidence of AEs and ADRs is compared among various groups using the χ^2 test with the level of significance set at P<0.05.

Auditing P13L41 23

Auditors are required to audit trials by checking documents at the midpoint and endpoint of the study, and the process will occur independently of the investigators and the study sponsor.

Ethics and dissemination

Researc P15L1 24 h ethics approval This study has been approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine (registration number TJUTCM-EC20160007).

Protocol P1 amendm ents	15L3 25	If the protocol needs to be modified, we will re-apply for ethical approval.
Consent P1 or assent	15L5 26a	Patients, immediate family member or supervisors will obtain informed consent.
	26b	Not Applicable
Confidenti P19	5L14 27	The study follows the principle that all information related to patients is confidential; their names will not appear in any records.
Declarati P18 on of interests	5L35 28	All authors declare that they have no competing interests to disclose.
Access P14 to data	4L54 29	Data Management Team: responsible for data management, including data entry, verification and exporting.
Ancillary P8 and post-trial care	3L31 30	Patients whose conditions worsen during the trial will be treated appropriately.
Dissemi P16 nation policy	6L44 31a	The results of this pilot study will be disseminated via peer-reviewed publications and conference presentations. All the data will be available upon request. Plans for investigators and sponsor to communicate trial results to participants, healthcare professionals, the public, and other relevant groups (eg, via publication, reporting in results databases, or other data sharing arrangements), including any publication restrictions
	31b	When published, the use of any content in the article must be through the magazine and the authors' permission.
	31c	The protocol is to be published in open access journal and the researchers can download it through the network.
Appendi ces		
Informed consent material s	32	Model consent form and other related documentation given to participants and authorised surrogates will be the last part of the checklist.

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies

Biologic 33 Not appliable al specime ns

*It is strongly recommended that this checklist be read in conjunction with the SPIRIT 2013 Explanation & Elaboration for important clarification on the items. Amendments to the protocol should be tracked and dated. The SPIRIT checklist is copyrighted by the SPIRIT Group under the Creative Commons "Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported" license.

Notes for Subjects

Dear Mr. / Ms:

You are invited to take part in the program "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial", which is implemented by Tianjin University of Traditional Chinese Medicine. Before you make the final decision, please read the following parts carefully. It can help you learn the meaning of the trial, as well as the benefits and risks it may bring to you.

The background and objective of this study

1. Background

The annual incidence of stroke in China is 2.16%. Each year the number of patients who suffer from stroke increases by 1.5 to 1.8 million, which is more than in the west [1]. Among these patients, about 75% of them suffer from cerebral ischemic stroke. As 70% to 80% of the patients who survive from stroke suffer from various degrees of disabilities and cognitive handicaps, they need attendance in daily life, which seriously affects the quality of their lives and brings heavy burden to their families and society [2].

For the current treatment in the convalescence of stroke, clinical trials have shown that CPM has a significant curative effect [3-4]. A lot of the patients in convalescence or sequelae stage voluntarily purchase and take CPMs to treat this disease and prevent it from recurrence [5] (Many CPMs for patients with stroke are OTCs). There are various kinds of CPMs with similar instructions used for the treatment of stroke, such as Naoxuekang capsule (NXK), Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) and Xuesaitong capsule (XST). These three CPMs have come onto the market for many years and have got good clinical feedbacks. Naoxuekang capsule (NXK) [6] is manufactured by Shandong HaoFu pharmaceutical co., Ltd. NXK, the main ingredient of which is leech, is proved to be safe, effective and with less

first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

adverse reactions by clinical observation [7]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and people who are bleeding [8]. Xinnaoshutong capsule (XNST) [9] is manufactured by Jilin AodongTaonan Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd. XNST, the main ingredient of which is Steroidal saponins of Tribulusterrestris, leads to no obvious adverse reactions in clinical trials [10]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it occasionally leads to adverse reactions such as dry mouth and stomach upset. It is forbidden to give the medicine to patients who have intracranial hemorrhage, while patients with a history of bleeding or blood-low-viscositysyndrome should be given the medicine cautiously[11]. Xuesaitong capsule (XST) [12] is manufactured by Kunming Shenghuo Pharmaceutical (Group) Co., Ltd. According to clinical trials, XST, the main ingredient of which is PanaxNotoginsengSaponins, leads to minor adverse reactions and can be given to patients normally [13]. According to Pharmacopoeia of Peoples Republic of China, it is forbidden to be given to pregnant women and allergic people [14]. These three CPMs are frequently used in the treatment of stroke, hemiplegia, facial distortion, dysphasia, dark purplish tongue with ecchymosis, as well as cephalophyma or cerebral thrombosis with the symptoms above that are caused by encephalorrhagia with high blood pressure [8,11,14].

Besides, as CPM interprets illness on the basis of syndrome theories, medical practitioners, who are not well educated in TCM theories or without enough clinical experience, are generally not able to give out reasonable prescriptions for CPM. So, it is more easily understood and accepted by doctors and patients to give instruction on how to use CPMs from the aspect of symptoms.

2. Objective

The main symptoms of stoke convalescent include hemiplegia, dysphasia and facial paralysis. At present no CPM is particularly used to treat each of the symptoms above and there are no relevant instructions. This study is trying to set up a new approach based on CER, which distinguishes the curative effects of the three CPMs that are often used in stroke convalescence and to point out the symptom(s) on which each medicine has the best effect.

Trial procedure

This is a randomized controlled, double-blind design.360 patients are assigned randomly using stratified blocked randomization method (1:1:1:1). If you agree to participate in the trial and meet the conditions, you will take part in the 30-day clinical trial and 180 follow up after signing the consent form voluntarily. This study comprises two stages:

1. Screening

Doctors are going to take your medical history and ask you to do certain medical and chemical examinations. If the results don't meet the conditions, then you will not participate in the second phase.

2. Treatment

After being chosen in the first phase, you will come into a 30 days treatment with medicines and a 180 daysfollow up. In this trial, you can be randomly distributed to group 1, group 2, group 3 or group 4, which has no influence on your conventional treatment.

The medicines used in this trial may modify your condition in various degrees according to your physical state. If you participate in the trial, we need you to obey the following rules:

- Do not medicate yourself with medicines that are not allowed for joint application.
- Strictly follow the doctors' orders about medicine taking and examinations.

Volunteers' Rights and Interests

Medicines given to you during the trial are free.

All the other conventional treatments and examinations that are not involved in the trial will be charged as usual.

The Security of the Volunteers' Privacy

The study established the principle that all information related to patient is confidential, and their name will not appear on the records. The results of the trial may be published in medical journals, but all your personal information will be classified. Only when it is necessary can ethics committee members of the hospital and the research member have access to your medical materials with approval. Others will not have access to your materials. You are voluntarily participate in every phase of the trial. You can refuse to take part in it at the beginning, or quit without any reason at any time. All the decisions you make will not affect your conventional treatment. If you agree to participate, you or your agent need to sign the consent form.

The Risks and Discomfort that may occur in the trial and the countermeasures that will be taken

If there are foreseeable adverse reactions, such as itch, or the ones not yet discovered or unforeseeable, doctors will take treatment measures in time according to your condition, in

iirst published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2017-015983 on 8 November 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 7, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement

Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

order to reduce the possible risks. If you have serious adverse reactions, you will get active treatment.

Consent Form

Title of the research: "Identify Characteristics of Similar Chinese Patent Medicine for Stroke based on Symptoms: Study Protocol of a Randomized Controlled Trial".

This protocol has been approved by the medical ethics committee of Tianjin University of TCM (registration number is TJUTCM-EC20170005).contact the ethics committee:022-27493265

The leader of the doctor have explained the content of the clinical research to me. I have chances to ask questions and have got answers to all of them. I have totally understood these answers.

I participate in the trial voluntarily. I can quit at any time, which will not affect the treatments I should have in the hospital. I have right to get a copy of the consent form.

I have carefully read the Notes for Volunteers and totally understood it. I agree to participate in the trial.

signature of the subject: Tel: Date:

signature of the agent: Tel: Date:

signature of the researcher: Tel: Date: